

SUPPLEMENT

TO THE

NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

OF

THURSDAY, 13 SEPTEMBER 1984

Published by Authority

WELLINGTON: MONDAY, 17 SEPTEMBER 1984

International Air Tariffs
Normal First and Economy Class
Air Fares between New Zealand and Europe

One-Way Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand, and the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand, and the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Seventh Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,

 - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via-(a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c)Both:

"AT" means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic:
"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:
"EH" means any route—

"EH" means any route—

(a)Within Area 2; or
(b)Within Area 3; or
(c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

- "Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier-
 - (a)Cancels a flight; or
 (b)Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
 (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,
 or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
 (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on

behalf of that carrier; or

(e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

reservation:
"Involuntary rerouting" in relation to any part of any travel, means the rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part:
"Ireland" means the Republic of Ireland:
"IRL" means Irish Pounds:
"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
"PA" means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific:
"PO" means an AP route via a polar service between Europe and Janan"

- and Japan:
- "Specified add-on" means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice:
 "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth

- Schedule to this notice:
 "TS" means an EH route via a direct service between Tokyo and Moscow:
- "United Kingdom" means the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland:
 "UKL" means United Kingdom Pounds.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-

(a)Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and (b)Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may

undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange. provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
 - (a)No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
 - (b)No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel

to which that fare relates;— and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- 3. Fares and add-ons—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in the United Kingdom specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the United Kingdom specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that
- (3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from—
 - (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class oneway travel from any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or
 - (b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to a point in the United Kingdom specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

- (4) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply, when combined end-on with a specified
 - (a) In the case of an add-on specified in Part A of that Schedule, to economy class one-way travel in either direction between a point specified opposite that add-on in the second col-
 - umn of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule; or

 (b) In the case of an add-on specified in Part B or Part C of that Schedule, to economy class one-way travel from a point specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule to a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule.
- (5) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.
- (6) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) and subclause (9) of this clause, a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (7) or subclause (8) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (7) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (8) In respect of any travel commencing in the United Kingdom to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to United Kingdom Pounds-
- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together:

- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest
- (c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure:
- (d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
- (e) The resulting figure shall be rounded to the nearest whole number:
- (f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in United Kingdom Pounds.
- (9) In respect of any travel commencing in Ireland to which a specified fare and a specified add-on relate together, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare to Irish Pounds and the calculation of the total fare payable for that travel—
 - (a) That fare in United Kingdom Pounds (excluding that specifield add-on and all appropriate adjustments, changes and surcharges) shall be converted to Irish Pounds by multiplying that fare by a conversion factor of 1.25 and round-
 - ing the resulting figure up to the next whole number:
 (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the amount in Irish Pounds of that specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges (other than excess baggage charges) payable in respect of that travel:
 (c) Clauses 123 and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions (as
 - imported into this notice) shall apply to the resulting figure in Irish Pounds as if it were a local currency fare.
- (10) Subject to subclause (11) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (11) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in the United Kingdom or Ireland shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in the United Kingdom or Ireland.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- 1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES—Clauses 6 and 10 (except paragraph (b) of clause 10) of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice: but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—
 - To any rerouting of that travel; or
 - (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—
- unless this notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation is made; and when that travel commenced, that other fare was
 - (c) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand, and the United King-dom and Republic of Ireland Notice 1984; and—
 - (i) A refund in relation to the cancellation of the unused
 - return half of that travel is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel; and (ii) That first-mentioned specified fare would have applied to the outward half of that travel if, before its commencement, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare: or
 - (d) A specified fare within the meaning of the One-way Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand, and the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland Notice 1984 §:

 - (i) A change to any unused onward reservation is requested after commencement of that travel, and
 (ii) That first-mentioned specified fare would have applied to that travel if, before its commencement, that travel had been arranged at that fare; or

- (e) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand, and the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland Notice 1984
 - (i) A change to any unused onward or return reservation
 - (i) That first-mentioned specified fare would have applied to that outward or return half of that travel if, before commencement of that travel, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare,
 - and a specified add-on shall not apply unless that add-on and the specified fare with which it is combined are shown separately on the ticket issued for the travel to which that fare and that add-on relate:
- (4) VALIDITY--Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS--The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate.
 - a) More than one stopover; or
- (b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, San Francisco, Singapore, or Tokyo; or
 (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or
- (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:
- ADVERTISING AND SALES-Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses
 - (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:
 (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any
 - travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- 11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined
 - with any other fare unless—

 (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, or to a point other than the point of destination of travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, and they combined travel to which the specified and the relates and they combined travel to see the second that combined travel. specified add-on relate; and that combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or destination; OF
 - (ii) That combination is to permit round-trip or circle-trip travel between the points of origin and destination of travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, and that other fare is a oneway fare lawful for travel between those points:
 - (b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accord
 - ance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

 (i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates: and
 - (ii) The sum of those fares (including any specified add-on) is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:
- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

- (13) DISCOUNTS—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS-A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
 - (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply
- (a) Unless, before the commencement of any part of the travel to which that fare relates, or to which that fare and any specified add-on relate, all reservations for the whole of
- specified add-on relate, all reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel:

 (b) If, after the commencement of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, a change to any onward reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the reservation. basis of a request made by, or behalf of, the passenger concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, is not so arranged that-
 - (a) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at that fare. or at that fare and that add-on, after the commencement of that travel; and
 - (b) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at any other fare to return travel from the point of destination of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING-Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified
 - face shall not apply unless—

 (i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and destination of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Seventh
 - Schedule to this notice; and (ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided only on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:
 - (b) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates—
 - (i) A stopover and a transfer; or (ii) More than one transfer; or

(ii) More than one transfer; or
(iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, San Francisco Singapore, or Tokyo;—
but the application of that fare shall not be affected if, where that travel is to be and is undertaken via San Francisco, there is or is to be allowed an online transfer at Honolulu in addition to any stopover or transfer at San Francisco:
(c) A specified fare shall not apply if—
(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid in addition to that fare, the lawful fare

is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between

any points of the travel to which that fare relates, or

(iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by
which travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that travel via that route:

- (d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by-
 - (i) The airline used or to be used for travel between
 - Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
 (ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland:
- (e) In the case of travel to or from any point in the United Kingthe case of travel to or from any point in the United Kingdom other than London or any point in Ireland to which a specified fare and any specified add-on relate, that fare and that add-on shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via London; but the application of that fare and that add-on shall not be affected by—

 (i) The airline used or to be used for the travel to which

 - that add-on relates; or

 (ii) The fact that there is allowed or is to be allowed a transfer at London:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour, and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be
 - (a) "YOX" in respect of travel to which a specified fare relates; (b) "YE" in respect of travel to which a specified add-on relates:
- (25) TOUR FEATURES-Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE-Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—The clauses comprising Part XXVIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice: but-
 - (a) Clause 124 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when the travel to which a specified fare relates, or a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, commences or is to commence in New Zealand or the United Kingdom; and
 - (b) Subject to paragraphs (c) to (e) of this subclause, if payment for the abovementioned travel is or is to be made outside the country of commencement of that travel, that specified fare shall not apply unless the amount paid (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the

(i) The amount in local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with

- (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (c) to (e) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) and (e) of this subclause, where—
 (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent or fictitious construction point); and

 (ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of

travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of paragraph (b) of this subclause, the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local cur-

rency of the country of payment:

(d) Subject to paragraph (e) of this subclause, where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates. and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

(e) Where-

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of that specified fare to the point to which that highest normal FCU fare applies; and (ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to or subtracted from, each of those fares,—

- the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

 (f) Clause 123 and Clause 126 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when the travel to which a specified fare and a specified add-on relate commences or is to commence in Ireland.
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10(b), 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 118, 120, and 122 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this postion. into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any One-way Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and the United Kingdom or the Republic of Ireland is hereby revoked.

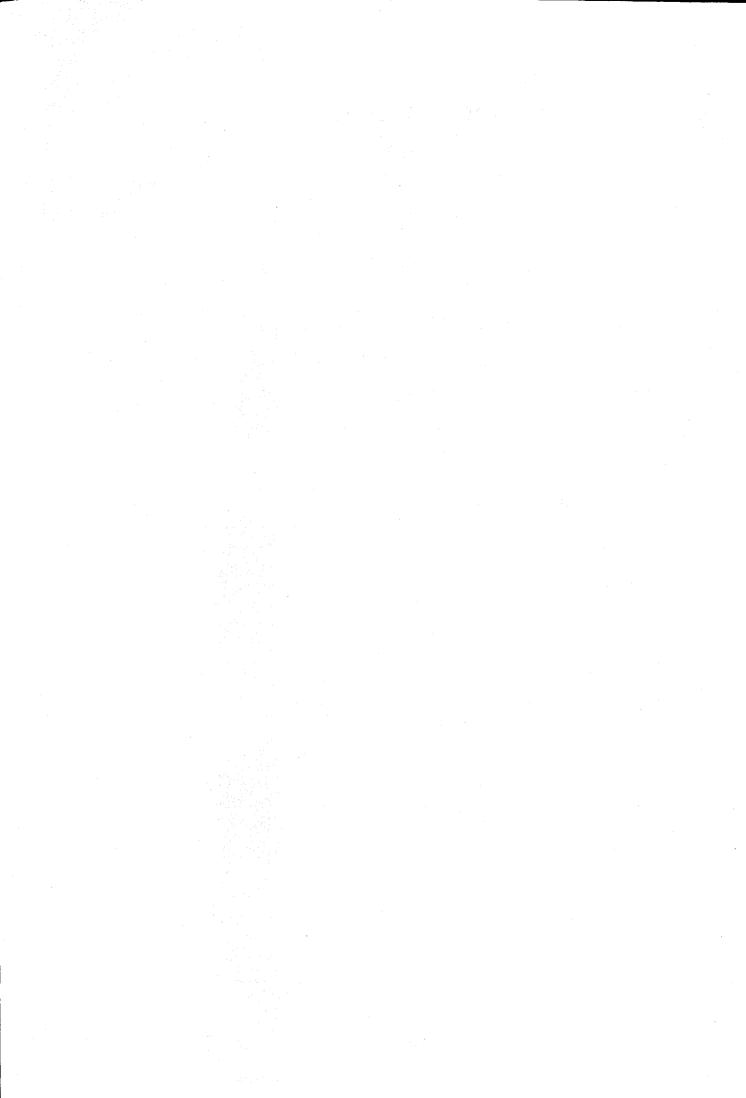
THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

SCHEDUL	FS	14618	AP	Aberdeen)
SCHEDOL	.25	14531	ΑP	Belfast	
		14258	AP	Birmingham	
		14513	AP	Bristol	
FIRST SCHE	DULE	14483	AP	Cardiff	
MAXIMUM PERMITT	ED MILEACES	14274 14539	AP AP	East Midlands Edinburgh	
	ED MILEAGES	14306	AP	Exeter	
Clause 3(10)		14460	AP	Glasgow	
		14332	AP	Guernsey	
DISTANCE ORI	ICH OR PROTINCE TION OR	14609	$A\underline{P}$	Inverness	
	IGIN OR DESTINATION OR INATION OR ORIGIN	14446	AP	Isle of Man	Christchurch
		14337 14357	AP AP	Jersey Leeds	
		14337	AP AP	Liverpool	
PART A	_	14143	AP	London	
TRAVEL BETWEEN NEW ZEALA		14332	AP	Manchester	
KINGDO!		14447	AP	Newcastle	
		14388	AP	Newquay	
14786 EH Aberdee	en)	14345 14469	AP AP	Plymouth Southampton	
14776 EH Belfast		14403	AP	Teeside	
14513 EH Birming	gham	14405	711	recorde	
14601 EH Bristol		14783	EH	Aberdeen	1
14609 EH Cardiff		14772	EH	Belfast	,
14532 EH East Mi 14762 EH Edinbur		14509	ĒΗ	Birmingham	
14562 EH Exeter	g ₁₁	14598	EH	Bristol Cardiff	•
14747 EH Glasgov	v	14606 14529	EH EH	East Midlands	
14454 EH Guernse	ey	14759	EH	Edinburgh	
14897 EH Inverne		14559	EH	Exeter	
14690 EH Isle of N 14425 EH Jersey	Man Auckland	14744	EH	Glasgow	1
14425 EH Jersey 14578 EH Leeds		14450	EH	Guernsey	
14606 EH Liverpo	ol	14893	EH	Inverness	Wallington
14401 EH London		14686 14422	EH EH	Isle of Man Jersey	Wellington
14564 EH Manche		14575	ĒĤ	Leeds	
14611 EH Newcast		14602	EH	Liverpool	A Company
14646 EH Newqua 14535 EH Norwich	ıy	14398	EH	London	
14535 EH Norwich 14603 EH Plymou	th	14561	EH	Manchester	The second second
14559 EH Southan		14608	EH EH	Newcastle	
14602 EH Teeside		14642 14532	EH	Newquay Norwich	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	14600	EH	Plymouth	1
14085 AP Aberdee	en)	14555	EH	Southampton	
13997 AP Belfast		14599	EH	Teeside	}
13725 AP Birming	ham	1.4.420	4.15	A 1 T	\
13979 AP Bristol		- 14429 14341	AP AP	Aberdeen Belfast] .
13949 AP Cardiff 13741 AP East Mi	dlands	14069	AP	Birmingham	
14005 AP Edinbur		14323	AP	Bristol	
13772 AP Exeter	p.,	14293	AP	Cardiff	1
13926 AP Glasgow		14085	AP	East Midlands	
13798 AP Guernse		14349	AP	Edinburgh	
14076 AP Invernes 13912 AP Isle of M	SS Ann Aughland	14116 14270	AP AP	Exeter Glasgow	
13803 AP Jersey	Man Auckland	14142	AP	Guernsey	*
13824 AP Leeds	·	14419	AP	Inverness	
13814 AP Liverpoo	ol .	14256	AP	Isle of Man	Wellington
13610 AP London		14147	AP	Jersey	
13798 AP Manche		14168	AP	Leeds	
13913 AP Newcast 13955 AP Newqua		14158 13954	AP AP	Liverpool London	*
13744 AP Norwich		14142	AP	Manchester	
13812 AP Plymout	th l	14257	AP	Newcastle	
13935 AP Southam	npton	14199	AP	Newquay	
13870 AP Teeside	J ·	14156	AP	Plymouth	
<u> 1865-1969 - Francis Britania (</u>		14279 14214	AP AP	Southampton Teeside	
14657 EH Aberdee	n	17417	/ M	recside	
14647 EH Belfast 14384 EH Birming	ham				•
14384 EH Birming 14472 EH Bristol	iiaiii			DADT D	
14480 EH Cardiff				PART B.	
14403 EH East Mic	dlands	IRAVELI	BELMEEN NE	W ZEALAND AND	THE REPUBLIC
14633 EH Edinburg	gh		C	OF IRELAND	
14433 EH Exeter	1	14784	EH	Cork	\
14618 EH Glasgow 14325 EH Guernse		14733	EH	Dublin	Augkland
14325 EH Guernse 14768 EH Invernes		14836	EH	Shannon	Auckland
14561 EH Isle of M				J	,
14296 EH Jersey	}	14016	AP	Cork)
14449 EH Leeds		13943	AP	Dublin	Auckland
14477 EH Liverpoo	OF The state of th	13969	AP	Shannon)
14272 EH London 14435 EH Manches	ster	14655	EH	Cork	Y
14483 EH Newcastl		14605	EH	Dublin	Christchurch
14517 EH Newquay	y	14707	EH	Shannon	J Stemaren
14406 EH Norwich			-		
14474 EH Plymout 14430 EH Southam		14549 14477	AP AP	Cork Dublin	Character
14430 EH Southam 14473 EH Teeside	(PtOII	14477	AP AP	Shannon	Christchurch
LII I CCSIUC		. 1302		SHADIIOH)	•

3762 THE NEW ZEAL	AND GAZE	TTE	No. 163
14780 EH Cork	$M_{\rm coll} = M_{\rm coll} = M_{\rm coll}$	SIXTH SCHEDU	LE
14730 EH Dublin Wellington 14832 EH Shannon		SPECIFIED ADD-0	ONS
	Clause 3(4)		
14360 AP Cork 14287 AP Dublin } Wellington		PART A	
14312 AP Shannon	FOR TRAVI	EL BETWEEN NEW ZI UNITED KINGDO	EALAND AND THE
		ONTED KINOD	JIVI
	AMOUNT	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	COMBINATION
	(FCUs)		POINT
	172.0 146.00	Aberdeen Belfast	
SECOND SCHEDULE	93.80	Birmingham	
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS	101.70 101.70	Bristol Cardiff	
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNITED KINGDOM	93.80	East Midlands	
Clause 3(6)	138.10 101.70	Edinburgh	
Clause 5(0)	138.10	Exeter Glasgow	
ADJUSTMENT FACTOR	127.70 172.00	Guernsey Inverness	London
FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE CONVERSION FACTOR ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD) (FCUs TO NZD)	125.10	Isle of Man	London
DERIVED	117.30 109.50	Jersey Leeds	
1.40 40 percent 0.82236	109.50	Liverpool	A. T
	109.50 135.50	Manchester Newcastle	
	101.70	Newquay	
	82.10 91.20	Norwich Plymouth	
	44.30	Southampton	
	135.50	Teeside	\mathbf{J}_{i}
THIRD SCHEDULE			
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS			
FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNITED KINGDOM TO NEW ZEALAND		PART B	
Clause 3(8)	FOR TRAVEL		D TO THE REPUBLIC
		OF IRELAND	
ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE CONVERSION FACTOR ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO UKL) (FCUs TO UKL) DERIVED	(FCUs)	COMBINATION POINT	DESTINATION
1,21 21 percent 0.38377	162.40 139.20 162.40	London	Cork Dublin Shannon
하는 사람들의 사람들이 있 습니 다. 그는 바다는 것이 되었다.			
		PART C	
FOURTH SCHEDULE	FOR TRAVEL	FROM THE REPUBL. NEW ZEALANI	
SPECIFIED FARES		NEW ZEALANI	
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNITED KINGDOM	(JRL)	ORIGIN	COMBINATION POINT
Clause 3(1)	95 81	Cork Dublin	London
FARES ROUTE ORIGIN DESTINATION	95	Shannon	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
(FCU) (NZD)			
(Auckland,			
1764.40 2032 EH { Christchurch, } London			
or AP (or Wellington)		SEVENTH SCHED	ULE
		AIRLINES AND ROI	UTING
	Clauses 1(3) and	4(23)	
	ORIGIN OR	TRANSFER ROUTI	E OF AIRLINE
	DESTINATION	POINT SERV	
FIFTH SCHEDULE			
SPECIFIED FARES		PART A	
FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNITED KINGDOM TO NEW ZEALAND		L VIA THE AP ROUT ALAND OR THE UNI	
Clause 3(2)			(Air New Zealand,
FARES ROUTE ORIGIN DESTINATION			Continental
(FCU) (UKL)	Auckland	Los Angeles PA	Airlines, Pan American
And the second s		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	World
1764.40 819 EH or AP London { Auckland, Christchurch,			Airways, or UTA French
or Wellington			Airlines
	to a second		

THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

		(Air New Zealand, British Airways, British Caledonian Airways,	PART D FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE COMMENCING IN NEW ZEALAND ONLY
London	Los Angeles AT	Pan American World	Auckland Singapore EH Singapore Airlines
		Airways, Trans World	London Singapore EH Singapore Airlines
		Airlines, or American Airlines	Auckland Tokyo EH Japan Air Lines
Auckland	San Francisco PA	Continental Airlines or Pan American World Airways	London Tokyo TS Japan Air Lines
London	San Francisco AT	Pan American World Airways or Trans World Airlines	PART E FOR TRAVEL VIA DIRECT SERVICES COMMENCING IN NEW ZEALAND OR THE UNITED KINGDOM ORIGIN OR DESTINATION ROUTE OF AIRLINE
Auckland	Tokyo EH	Air New Zealand	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN SERVICE
London	Tokyo PO	British Airways	Auckland London {AP Air New Zealand EH British Airways
	PART B		
FOR TRA	VEL VIA THE AP ROUNEW ZEALAND		Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.
Auckland	Tokyo EH	Japan Air Lines	
London	Tokyo PO	Japan Air Lines	
	PART C VEL VIA THE EH ROUT ZEALAND OR THE UN		
Auckland	Singapore EH	Air New Zealand	HON DICHARD PREPRIE
London	Singapore EH	British Airways	HON. RICHARD PREBBLE, Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



One-Way Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Belgium Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Belgium Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,-

 - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—
 - (a)Area 1; or

 - (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
 "BFR" means Belgian Francs:
 "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*: "EH" means any route—

 - (a)Within Area 2; or
 (b)Within Area 3; or
 (c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
 "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:
 "Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier-
 - (a)Cancels a flight; or
 - (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover.

 - or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
 - (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed
 - reservation: "Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part:
 "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
 "PO" means an AP route via a polar service between Europe

 - and Japan:
 - "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—
 - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
 - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—
 - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
 - (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; -
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class oneway travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified
 - * Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Belgium specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Belgium specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from—
 - (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class oneway travel from any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or
 - (b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;
- to a point in Belgium specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.
- (4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars-
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
 - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (7) In respect of any travel commencing in Belgium to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Belgian Francs—
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by ten:
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Belgian Francs.
- (8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Belgium shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Belgium.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent (if any) specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES-Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,-

unless this notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation is made; and when that travel commenced that other fare was-

- (c) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Belgium Notice
 - 1984‡, and—

 (i) A refund in relation to the cancellation of the unused return half of that travel is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel; and
 - (ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to the outward half of that travel if, before its commencement, that half of that travel had been arranged at
- that fare; or

 (d) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip
 Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand
 and Belgium Notice 1984 §; and—

 (i) A change to any unused onward or return reservation
 is requested after commencement of that travel; and
 - is requested after commencement of that travel; and
 - (ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that outward or return half of that travel if, before commencement of that travel, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates-
 - (a) More than one stopover; or
 - (b) A stopover at any point other than Singapore or Tokyo; or (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier
 - concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or
 - (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in Belgium. a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—
 - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless-
 - (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to a point other than the point of destination of travel to which that specified fare relates; and that combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that
 - point of origin or destination; or

 (ii) That combination is to permit round-trip or circle trip travel between the points of origin and destination of travel to which that specified fare relates and that other fare is a one-way fare lawful for travel between those points:

 (b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply
 - if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and-
 - (i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

- (ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:
- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS-Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION-Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour, or
 - (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS-Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply
 - (a) Unless, before the commencement of any part of the travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel:
 - (b) If, after the commencement of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that-
 - (a) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at that fare after the commencement of that travel; and
 - (b) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at any other fare to return travel from the point of destination of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING-Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare
 - (i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and destination of that travel only on a service of one of
 - the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and (ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the
 - first column of that Schedule and a point specified oppo-site it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided only on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:
 - (b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of any travel to which that specified fare relates-
 - (i) A stopover and a transfer; or (ii) More than one transfer; or
 - (iii) A transfer at any point other than Singapore or
- Tokyo:
- (c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

 (i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or

(iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that travel via that route:

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by-

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland:

(24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be "YOX":

- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
 - (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of-

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of

the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and

rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or

an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs

to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist-(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates, and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

(d) Where

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of tht specified fare to the point to which that highest normal FCU fare applies; and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares, the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall instead be used in relation to that specified fare.

- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-5. Certain clauses of the General Fariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs-Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any One-way Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Belgium is hereby revoked.

	Alternative Control of the Control o

THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

_		-	
•	lause	- 24	۱×۱

DISTANCE	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR	DESTINATION OR
(STATUTE MILES)		DESTINATION	ORIGIN
14181	EH	Auckland	Brussels
14053	EH	Christchurch	
14178	EH	Wellington	
13841	AP	Auckland	Brussels
14375	AP	Christchurch	
14185	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO BELGIUM

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.40	40 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM BELGIUM TO NEW ZEALAND Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

ADMISTMENT PERCENTAGE

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO BFR)

DERIVED 0.84

16 percent

45.264

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO BELGIUM

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU) (NZD) ROUTE

EH

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

1764.40 2032

or AP

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

Brussels

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM BELGIUM TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES (BFR) ROUTE ORIGIN DESTINATION (FCU) Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington 1391.60 52920 EH or AP Brussels

SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION

TRANSFER POINT

OF SERVICE

AIRLINE

PART A FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE

Auckland	Singapore	ЕН	Air New Zealand
Brussels	Singapore	EH	Sabena Belgian World Airlines

PART B FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE

Air New Zealand Auckland Tokyo EH Sabena Belgian World Airlines PO Brussels Tokyo

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON, RICHARD PREBBLE. Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

One-Way Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Denmark Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Denmark Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires.

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

"AT" means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a)Area 1; or (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
- "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:
"DKK" means Danish Krone:
"EH" means any route—
(a)Within Area 2; or
(b)Within Area 3; or
(c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:
"Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because bility of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,

or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on

- behalf of that carrier; or
 (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting
 flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:
- reservation:
 "Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part:
 "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
 "PA" means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific:
 "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth

- Schedule to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
 - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
 - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—
 - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; -

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- -(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified
 - * Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Denmark specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Denmark specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from—
 - (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class oneway travel from any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or
 - (b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class one-
- way travel from any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland; to a point in Denmark specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.
- (4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars-
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
 - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (7) In respect of any travel commencing in Denmark to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Danish Krone—
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by five:
 (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Dan-
 - ish Krone
- (8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Denmark shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Denmark.
- **4.** Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent (if any) specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES-Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,-

unless this notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation is made; and when that travel commenced that other fare was—

(c) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Denmark Notice

- - (i) A refund in relation to the cancellation of the unused return half of that travel is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel; and
 - (ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to the outward half of that travel if, before its commencement, that portion of that travel had been arranged at that fare:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates-
 - More than one stopover; or
 - (b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles or Singapore;
 - (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or
 - (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in Denmark, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses
 - (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:
 (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any part of the properties of the passenger of the passenger

travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—
 - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—

 (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point
 - other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to a point other than the point of destination of travel to which that specified fare relates; and that combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or destination; or

(ii) That combination is to permit round-trip or circle-trip travel between the points of origin and destination of travel to which that specified fare relates and that other fare is a one-way fare lawful for travel between those points:
(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and (ii) That combination is to permit round-trip or circle-

relates; and
(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

- (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS-Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- 15) ELIGIBILITY-Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour, or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS— The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply
 - (a) Unless, before the commencement of any part of the travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel;

(b) If, after the commencement of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:

(22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that-

- (a) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at that fare after the commencement of that travel; and
 (b) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at any other fare to return travel from the point of destination of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING-Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare
 - shall not apply unless—

 (i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and destination of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and
 - (ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided only on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of any travel to which that specified fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or (ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles or Singapore:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or
(iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by

which the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be

undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that travel via that route:

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland:

- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be "YOX":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
 - (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges)

is the higher of—
(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect

at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

- (b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where— (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and
 - (ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—

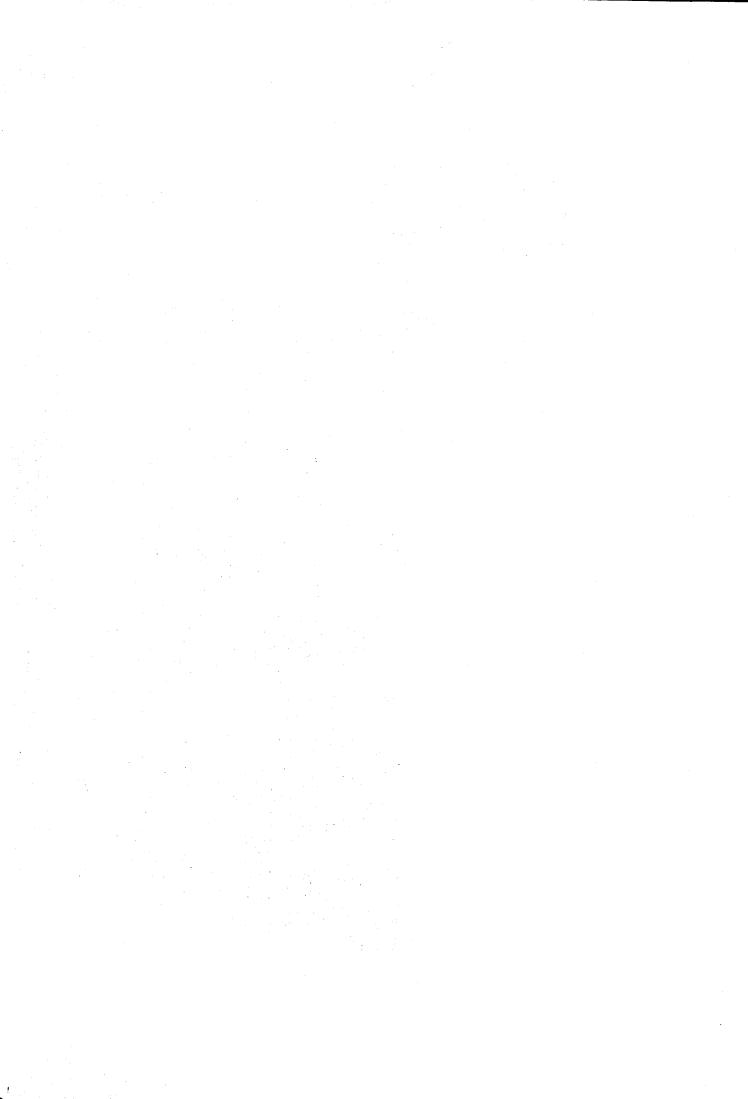
(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates, and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare: (d) Where

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of tht specified fare to the point to which that highest normal FCU fare applies; and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—
the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall instead be

- used in relation to that specified fare.
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any One-way Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Denmark is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

C	lause	3(8)

ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OF ORIGIN
EH EH EH	Auckland Christchurch Wellington	Copenhagen
AP AP AP	Auckland Christchurch Wellington	Copenhagen
	EH EH EH AP	EH Auckland EH Christchurch EH Wellington AP Auckland AP Christchurch

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO DENMARK

Clause 3(6)

1.40	ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)	
1.40 40 percent 0.82236	1.40	40 percent	0.82236	

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM DENMARK TO NEW ZEALAND Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO DKK)

DERIVED 1.12

12 percent

6.98

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO DENMARK

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU) (NZD) ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

1764.40 2032

EH or AP

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

Copenhagen

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM DENMARK TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)

ORIGIN ROUTE

DESTINATION

1391.60 10880

EH or AP Copenhagen

Auckland. Christchurch, or Wellington

SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION TRANSFER POINT

ROUTE OF SERVICE

AIRLINE

PART A FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE

Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	Air New Zealand or Pan American World Airways
Copenhagen	Los Angeles	AT	Scandanavian Airlines System

PART B FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE

Auckland Singapore EH Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines

Scandanavian Airlines System or Singapore Airlines Copenhagen Singapore EH

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE, Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



One-Way Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Finland Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Finland Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,-

 - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a)Area 1: or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c)Both:

- (c)Both:

 "AT" means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic:
 "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:

 "EH" means any route—

 (a)Within Area 2; or
 (b)Within Area 3; or
 (c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
 "FIM" means Finnish Marks:
 "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:
 "Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or

- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on

behalf of that carrier, or

- (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:
- reservation:
 "Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part:
 "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
 "PA" means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific:
 "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth

- Schedule to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice' shall be read as a reference to this notice."
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
 - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
 - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning

- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
 - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel
- to which that fare relates; and

 (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; —
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- -(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third
 - * Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Finland specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Finland specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from—
 - (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class oneway travel from any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or
 - (b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class oneway travel from any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;
- to a point in Finland specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.
- (4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars-
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjust-
 - ments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

 (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number
 - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (7) In respect of any travel commencing in Finland to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Finnish Marks—
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by five:
 - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Finnish Marks.
- (8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specifield fare applicable to travel from Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Finland shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Finland.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent (if any) specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES-Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel.—
- unless this notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation is made; and when that travel commenced that other fare was—
 - (c) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Finland Notice 1984 ‡; and
 - (i) A refund in relation to the cancellation of the unused return half of that travel is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel; and
 - (ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to the outward half of that travel if, before its commencement, that portion of that travel had been arranged at that fare:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates-
 - (a) More than one stopover; or
 - (b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles or Tokyo:
 - (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in Finland.
 - a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES-Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part 1X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses
 - (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:

 (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is bareby declared.

travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—
 - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined

with any other fare unless-

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to a point other than the point of destination of travel to which that specified fare relates; and that combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that

point of origin or destination; or

(ii) That combination is to permit round-trip or circletrip travel between the points of origin and destination of
travel to which that specified fare relates and that other
fare is a one-way fare lawful for travel between those points:

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accord-

ance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare

relates; and
(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

- (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS-Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION-Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- 15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
 - (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply
 - (a) Unless, before the commencement of any part of the travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel:
 - (b) If, after the commencement of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that-
 - (a) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at that fare after the commencement of that travel; and
 - (b) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at any other fare to return travel from the point of destination of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and destination of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth

Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided only on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of any travel to which that specified fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer, or (ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles or Tokyo:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if-

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or (iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be

undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of

that travel via that route:

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland:

- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour, and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be YOX
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
 - (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges)

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect

at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—

 (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified

fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant

or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment.

the country of payment:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist— (i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates, and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

(d) Where

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of tht specified fare to the point to which that highest normal FCU fare applies; and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—

the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall instead be used in relation to that specified fare.

- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-5. Certain crauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—for the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice. be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs-Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any One-way Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Finland is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

1		2/01
•	ianse	3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OF ORIGIN
14641	EH	Auckland	Helsinki
14513	EH	Christchurch	
14638	EH	Wellington	
14365	AP	Auckland	Helsinki
14899	AP	Christchurch	
14709	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO FINLAND

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR
FROM WHICH
ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE
DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD) CONVERSION FACTOR
(FCUs TO NZD)

1.40

40 percent

0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM FINLAND TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO FIM)

E CONVERSION FACTOR
(FCUs TO FIM)

1.19

19 percent

4.14

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO FINLAND

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU) (NZD) ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

1764.40 2032

EH or AP Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

Helsinki

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM FINLAND TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FIM)

ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

1391.70 6860

)

EH or AP Helsinki

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION

TRANSFER POINT

ROUTE OF SERVICE

AIRLINE

PART A FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE

Auckland

Los Angeles

PA

Air New Zealand

Helsinki Los Angeles

s AT

Finnair

PART B FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE

Auckland Tokyo

EH

Air New Zealand

Helsinki

Tokyo

EH

Finnair

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE. Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



One-Way Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and The Federal Republic of Germany

Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and the Federal Republic of Germany Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires.
 - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:
 - "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:

- (c)Both:
 "AT" means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic:
 "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:
 "DMK" means West German Marks:
 "EH" means any route—

 (a)Within Area 2; or

 (b)Within Area 3; or

 (c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
 "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

"Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because

that carrier—
(a)Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on

behalf of that carrier; or

(e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

- reservation:
 "Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part:
 "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
 "PA" means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific:
 "PO" means an AP route via a polar service between Europe
- and Japan: "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth

- Schedule to this notice:
 "TS" means an EH route via a direct service between Tokyo and Moscow
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that
 - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any
 - of them, at that fare; and

 (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—
- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
 (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; —
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
 - * Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class oneway travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in the Federal Republic of Germany specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the Federal Republic of Germany specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from—
 - (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class one-

way travel from any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland; to a point in the Federal Republic of Germany specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

- (4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars-
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
 - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (7) In respect of any travel commencing in the Federal Republic of Germany to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to West German Marks-
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
 - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in West German Marks.
- (8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in the Federal Republic of Germany shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in the Federal Republic of Germany.

- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent (if any) specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—
unless this notice was in force when that travel commenced; and

is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation is made; and when that travel commenced that other fare was—

(c) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and the Federal Repub-lic of Germany Notice 1984; and

lic of Germany Notice 1984; and

(d) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs from New Zealand to the Federal Republic of Germany Notice 1984 §; and—

(i) A change to any unused onward or return reservation is requested after commencement of that travel; and

(ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that outward or return half of that travel if, before commencement of that travel, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare; or

(e) A specified fare within the meaning of the Special Round-Trip Three Month Excursion Tariffs from the Federal Republic of Germany to New Zealand Notice 1984 ||; and

(i) A change to any unused onward or return reservation is requested after commencement of that travel; and is requested after commencement of that travel; and

(ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that outward or return half of that travel if, before commencement of that travel, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare:

- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates—

 - (a) More than one stopover; or(b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore. or Tokyo; or
 - (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the
 - ticket of that passenger; or
 (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in the Federal Republic of Germany, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses-
 - (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:

(b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared

to be a weight-system sector:

(10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

> ‡ Gazette, 1984 p. 97 § Gazette, 1984 p. 151 | Gazette, 1984 p. 181

- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless
 - (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to a point other than the point of destination of travel to which that specified fare relates; and

that combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or destination; or

(ii) That combination is to permit round-trip or circle-trip travel between the points of origin and destination of travel to which that specified fare relates and that other fare is a one-way fare lawful for travel between those points:

- (b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

 (i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same
 - class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare
 - (ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:
- (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
 - (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS— The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply
 - (a) Unless, before the commencement of any part of the travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel; or
 - (b) If, after the commencement of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that-
 - (a) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at that fare after the commencement of that travel; and
 - (b) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at any other fare to return travel from the point of destination of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING-Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—

 (i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates

is and is to be provided between the countries of origin

and destination of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth

Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided only on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of any travel to which that specified fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or

(ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare

for that side-trip; or
(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or

(iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by

which the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of

that travel via that route:
(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by-

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a

transfer at Auckland:

- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be "YOX":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES-Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
 - (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of-

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with

the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of

the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor receifed expression that country in the third column of the specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant (ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs

to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—
(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

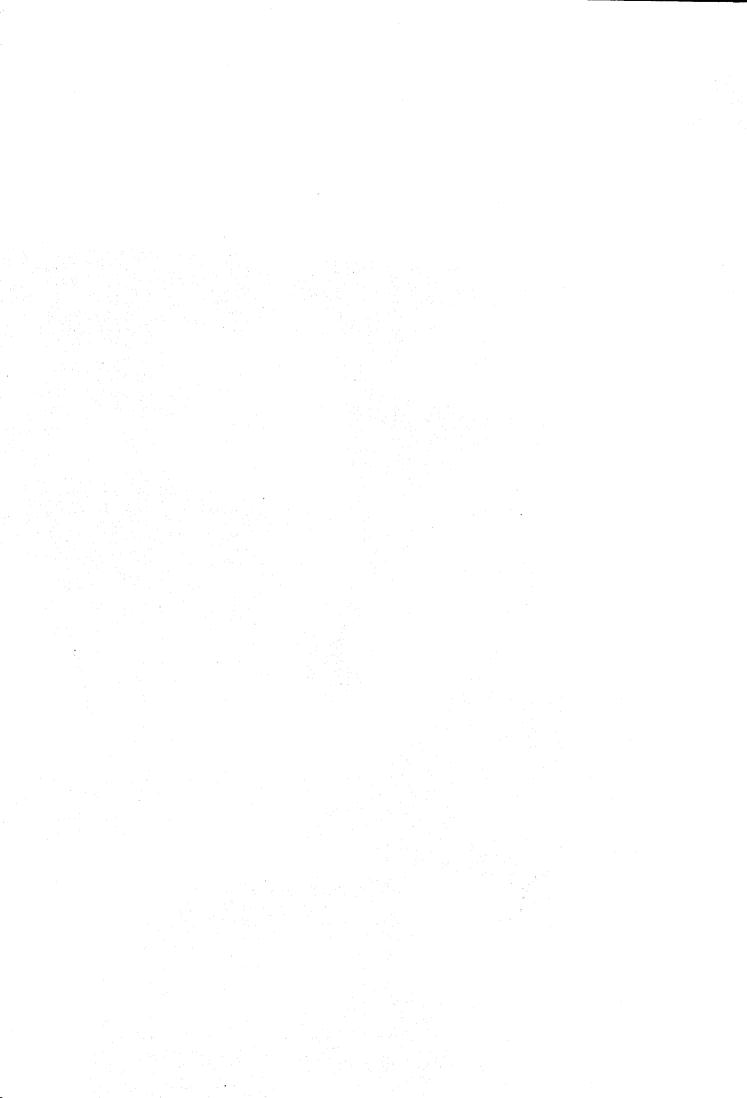
(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

(d) Where

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of tht specified fare to the point to which that highest normal FCU fare applies; and
(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—

the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall instead be used in relation to that specified fare.

- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any One-way Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and the Federal Republic of Germany is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR	DESTINATION OF
(STATUTE MILES)		DESTINATION	ORIGIN
13975	EH	Auckland	Frankfurt
13847	EH	Christchurch	
13972	EH	Wellington	
13984	AP	Auckland	Frankfurt
14517	AP	Christchurch	
14327	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

Clause 3	3(6)		
ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED		ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.40		40 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(7)		
ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO DMK)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO DMK)
0.77	23 percent	3.25

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU) ROUTE ORIGIN DESTINATION

Auckland, 1764.40 2032 EH Christchurch, Frankfurt or AP or Wellington

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES FOR TRAVEL FROM THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES (DMK) ROUTE ORIGIN DESTINATION Auckland. Christchurch, 1344.20 3364 EH or AP Frankfurt or Wellington SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR TRANSFER ROUTE AIRLINE DESTINATION OF SERVICE POINT

PART A FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE

Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	Air New Zealand, Pan American World Airways, or UTA French Airlines
Frankfurt	Los Angeles	AT	Lufthansa
Auckland	Tokyo E	EH	Air New Zealand or
		Lili	Japan Air Lines
Frankfurt	Tokyo	РО	Lufthansa or Japan Air Lines

PART B FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE

Auckland	Singapore	ЕН	Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines
Frankfurt	Singapore	ЕН	Lufthansa or Singapore Airlines
Auckland	Tokyo	ЕН	Air New Zealand or Japan Air Lines
Frankfurt	Tokyo	{EH TS	Lufthansa Japan Air Lines

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE, Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



One-Way Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Greece Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Greece Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,-

 - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:
 "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a)Area 1: or

- (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
- "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*: 'DRA' means Greek Drachmae:

"BRA" means Greek Drachmae:

"EH" means any route—

(a)Within Area 2; or
(b)Within Area 3; or
(c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

"Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or
(b)Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
(c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,
or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
(d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on
behalf of that carrier; or

(e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

"Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part: "NZD" means New Zealand dollars: "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth

Schedule to this notice.

- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
 - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that
 - fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

 (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning

- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—
 - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; — and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning
- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class oneway travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Greece specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel. via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Greece specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from—
 - (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or
 - (b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class oneway travel from any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;
- to a point in Greece specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.
- (4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars-
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this pottice (rounded up to the post bished)
 - Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number
 - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (7) In respect of any travel commencing in Greece to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Greek Drachmae-
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjust-
 - ments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

 (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by ten:
 - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Greek Drachmae.
- (8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Greece shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Greece.
- **4. Conditions—**The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent (if any) specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel;

- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES-Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,

unless this notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation is made; and when that travel commenced that other fare was—

(c) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Greece Notice

1984‡, and—

(i) A refund in relation to the cancellation of the unused in requested after completion of return half of that travel is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel; and

(ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to the outward half of that travel if, before its commencement, that half of that travel had been arranged at

that fare; or

(d) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip
Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs from New Zealand to
Greece Notice 1984 §; and—

- (i) A change to any unused onward or return reservation is requested after commencement of that travel; and
 (ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that outward or return half of that travel if before commencement of that travel, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE.—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates-

(a) More than one stopover; or

- (b) A stopover at any point other than Singapore or Tokyo; or (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the
- ticket of that passenger, or
 (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in Greece,
 a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:
- ADVERTISING AND SALES-Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- 11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless
 - (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to a point other than the point of destination of travel to which that specified fare relates; and that combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or destination; or

(ii) That combination is to permit round-trip or circle-trip travel between the points of origin and destination of

trip travel between the points of origin and destination of travel to which that specified fare relates and that other fare is a one-way fare lawful for travel between those points:

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same

class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

- (ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:
- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS— The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply
 - (a) Unless, before the commencement of any part of the travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel;
 - (b) If, after the commencement of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that-
 - (a) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at that fare after the commencement of that travel; and
 - (b) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at any other fare to return travel from the point of destination of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and destination of that travel only on a service of one of

the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided only on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of any travel to which that specified fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or (ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Singapore or Tokyo:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if-

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

‡ Gazette, 1984 p. 103 § Gazette, 1984 p. 157

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or

(iii) Except in the case of travel between Christchurch and Athens via Tokyo, the total ticketed point mileage for the route by which the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that travel via that route:

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by-

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland:

(24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour, and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be

(25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition

(a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of-

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of

the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified apposite that country in the third column of the specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and

rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—
(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant (ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs

to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—
(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates, and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or sub-tracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

(d) Where

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of tht specified fare to the point to which that highest normal FCU fare applies; and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—
the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall instead be

used in relation to that specified fare.

- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs-Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any One-way Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Greece is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR	DESTINATION OR
(STATUTE MILES)		DESTINATION	ORIGIN
12686	EH	Auckland	Athens
12558	EH	Christchurch	
12683	EH	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO GREECE

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.40	40 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM GREECE TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(7)		
ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO DRA)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO DRA)
2.47	147 percent	30.00

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO GREECE

Clause 3(1)

FAR	ES	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(NZD)		4.	
			Auckland,)
			Auckiuna.	1

1764.40 2032

EH

Christchurch, or Wellington

} Athens

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM GREECE TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

F	ARES	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(DRA)			
1344.20	99610	ЕН	Athens	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	TRANSFER ROUTE POINT OF SERVICE		AIRLINE	
	PA	RT A		
Auckland	Singapore	ЕН	Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines	
Athens	Singapore	EH	Singapore Airlines	
Auckland	Tokyo	ЕН	Air New Zealand or Japan Air Lines	
Athens	Tokyo	ЕН	Swissair, KLM Royal Dutch Airlines, or Japan Air Lines	

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.



One-Way Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Italy Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Italy Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires.

 - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via— (a)Area 1; or

- (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
- (c)Both:
 "AT" means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic:
 "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:
 "EH" means any route—
 (a)Within Area 2; or
 (b)Within Area 3; or
 (c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
 "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:
 "Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the ina-

- "Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier-
 - (a)Cancels a flight; or
 - (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
 - (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting

flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

- "Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part:
 "LIT" means Italian Lire:
 "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:

- "PA" means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific: "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
 - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that
 - fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

 (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—
 - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; — and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class oneway travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified
 - * Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
 - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Italy specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Italy specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from—
 - (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or
 (b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;
- to a point in Italy specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.
- (4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
 - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (7) In respect of any travel commencing in Italy to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Italian Lire—
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of
 - that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by a thousand:
 (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Ital-
- (8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Italy shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Italy.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent (if any) specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class c -- way travel:

- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES-Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
 (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation is made; and when that travel commenced that other fare was—

(c) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Italy Notice 1984;.

(i) A refund in relation to the cancellation of the unused return half of that travel is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel; and

(ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to the outward half of that travel if, before its commencement, that half of that travel had been arranged at

that fare; or
(d) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip
Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs from New Zealand to
Italy Notice 1984 §; and—

(i) A change to any unused onward or return reservation is requested after commencement of that travel; and

(ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that outward or return half of that travel if. before commencement of that travel, that half of that travel

had been arranged at that fare; or

(e) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Instant
Purchase Excursion Tariffs from Italy to New Zealand
Notice 1984 #; and—

(i) A change to any unused onward or return reservation is requested after commencement of that travel; and

(ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that outward or return half of that travel if. before commencement of that travel, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare; and

(iii) The ticket reissued for the rerouting of that travel is endorsed "No ref - PEX":

- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS-The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates-
 - (a) More than one stopover; or
 - (b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore or Tokyo; or
 - (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the
 - ticket of that passenger, or (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in Italy, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—
 - (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby

declared to be a piece-system sector:
(b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared

to be a weight-system sector:

- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

‡ Gazette, 1984 p. 109 § Gazette, 1984 p. 163 || Gazette, 1984 p. 187

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to a point other than the point of destination of travel to which that specified fare relates; and that combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or destination; or

(ii) That combination is to permit round-trip or circle-trip travel between the points of origin and destination of travel to which that specified fare relates and that other fare is a one-way fare lawful for travel between those points:
(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply

if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and-

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare

relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

(12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

- (13) DISCOUNTS—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY-Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply
 - (a) Unless, before the commencement of any part of the travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel;
 - (b) If, after the commencement of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that-

(a) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at that fare after the commencement of that travel; and

- (b) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at any other fare to return travel from the point of destination of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING-Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—
 - (i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and destination of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and

- (ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided only on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of any travel to which that specified fare relates—

 (i) A stopover and a transfer; or

 (ii) More than one transfer; or

 (iii) When that travel is to or from Milan via the AP

route, a transfer at any point other than Los Angeles; or (iv) In every other case, a transfer at any point other

than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo: (c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or

(iii) Except in the case of travel between Christchurch

and Milan or Rome via Tokyo, the total ticketed point mileage for the route by which the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that travel via that route:

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall

not be affected by

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

 (ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland:

(e) In the case of travel to or from Milan via the EH route to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is to be and is undertaken via Rome; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by-

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Rome and Milan; or

- (ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Rome:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be "YOX": imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
 - (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless

the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of-

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect

at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and

second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant

or fictitious construction point); and
(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—
(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

(d) Where

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of tht specified fare to the point to which that highest normal FCU fare applies; and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall instead be

used in relation to that specified fare.

- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any One-way Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Italy is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause	2/	Q)	
Clause	.31	0	j

DISTANCE	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR	DESTINATION OR
(STATUTE MILES)		DESTINATION	ORIGIN
13742	EH	Auckland	Milan
13613	EH	Christchurch	
13739	EH	Wellington	
14281	AP	Auckland	Milan
14815	AP	Christchurch	
14625	AP	Wellington	
13417	EH	Auckland	Rome
13288	EH	Christchuch	
13413	EH	Wellington	
14636	AP	Auckland	Rome
15149	AP	Christchurch	
14979	AP	Wellington	

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM ITALY TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

(FCU)	ARES (LIT)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1383.60	1818000	ЕН	Milan	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
1346.80	1777000	AP	Milan	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
1346.80	1777000	EH or AP	Rome	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ITALY

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)	
1.40	40 percent	0.82236	

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

SIXTH SCHEDULE AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION

DESTINATION	POINT	OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
	PAI	RT A	
FOR	TRAVEL VI	A THE AP ROU	TE

TRANSFER

Los Angeles

Los Angeles

Los Angeles

Auckland	
Milan	
Rome	

PA Air New Zealand ΑT Alitalia

Alitalia

(Air New Zealand

ROUTE

FOR TRAVEL FROM ITALY TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(7)

2.26

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH
ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE
DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO LIT)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO LIT)

126 percent

581.5

PART B FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE

AT

		FOU	RTH SCHEDULE	
		SPI	ECIFIED FARES	
FC	OR TRA	VEL FRO	M NEW ZEALAN	D TO ITALY
Clause 3	(1)			
(FCU)	ARES (NZD)	ROUT	TE ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1800.40	2073	ЕН	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	Milan
1764.40	2032	AP	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	Milan
1764.40	2032	EH	Auckland,	Rome

or Wellington

or AP

Auckland	Singapore	ЕН	or Singapore Airlines			
Rome	Singapore	ЕН	Alitalia or Singapore Airlines			
Auckland	Tokyo ⁻	EH	Air New Zealand			
Rome	Tokyo	EH	Alitalia			
Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.						

One-Way Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and The Netherlands Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and The Netherlands Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires.

 - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:
 "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via— (a)Area 1: or

- (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
- (c)Both:
 "AT" means a route between Area I and Area 2 via the Atlantic:
 "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:
 "DFL" means Dutch Guilders:
 "EH" means any route—
 (a)Within Area 2; or
 (b)Within Area 3; or
 (c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
 "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:
 "Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier—

that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or
(b)Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
(c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,
or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on

behalf of that carrier; or

- (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:
- "Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part:
 "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
 "NZD" assess a result between Area Lord Area 3 via the Pacific.

- "PA" means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific:
 "PO" means an AP route between Area 2 and Area 3 via a polar service between Europe and Japan: "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth
- Schedule to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that
 - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
 - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—
 - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
 (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or will-
 - ingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; —
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class oneway travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third
 - * Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
 - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in the Netherlands specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the Netherlands specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from—
 - (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class oneway travel from any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or
 - (b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class oneway travel from any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;
- to a point in the Netherlands specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.
- For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates
- (5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars-
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
 - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (7) In respect of any travel commencing in the Netherlands to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Dutch Guilders-
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the per-centage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule: (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole
 - number: (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Dutch Guilders.
- (8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in the Netherlands shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in the Netherlands.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent (if any) specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES-Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,

unless this notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation is made; and when that travel commenced that other fare was—

(c) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and the Netherlands Notice 1984‡, and—
(i) A refund in relation to the cancellation of the unused

return half of that travel is requested after completion of

the outward half of that travel; and
(ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to the outward half of that travel if, before its commencement, that half of that travel had been arranged at

that fare; or

(d) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip
Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand
and the Netherlands Notice 1984 §; and—

(i) A change to any unused onward or return reservation is requested after commencement of that travel; and

- (ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that outward or return half of that travel if, before commencement of that travel, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS-—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates-

a) More than one stopover; or

(b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo; or

(c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or
 (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in the Neth-

erlands, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:

- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses
 - (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby

declared to be a piece-system sector:

(b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—
 - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless
 - (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to a point other than the point of des-tination of travel to which that specified fare relates; and that combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or destination; or

‡ Gazette, 1984 p. 115 § Gazette, 1984 p. 169

- (ii) That combination is to permit round-trip or circletrip travel between the points of origin and destination of travel to which that specified fare relates and that other fare is a one-way fare lawful for travel between those points:
- (b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and-
 - (i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare
 - relates; and
 (ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:
- (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS-Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- 15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply
 - (a) Unless, before the commencement of any part of the travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel;
 - (b) If, after the commencement of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that-
 - (a) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at that fare after the commencement of that travel; and
 - (b) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at any other fare to return travel from the point of destination of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

(a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unles

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and destination of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified oppo-site it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided only on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

- (b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of any travel to which that specified fare relates—
 - (i) A stopover and a transfer; or

(ii) More than one transfer; or (iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, Sin-

gapore, or Tokyo:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if-

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or

(iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of

that travel via that route:

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by-

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland:

- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be "YOX":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE-Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
 - (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified of this successive to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this successive, a specific fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of-

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect

at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and

second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant

or fictitious construction point); and
(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare.—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates, and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or sub-tracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

(d) Where

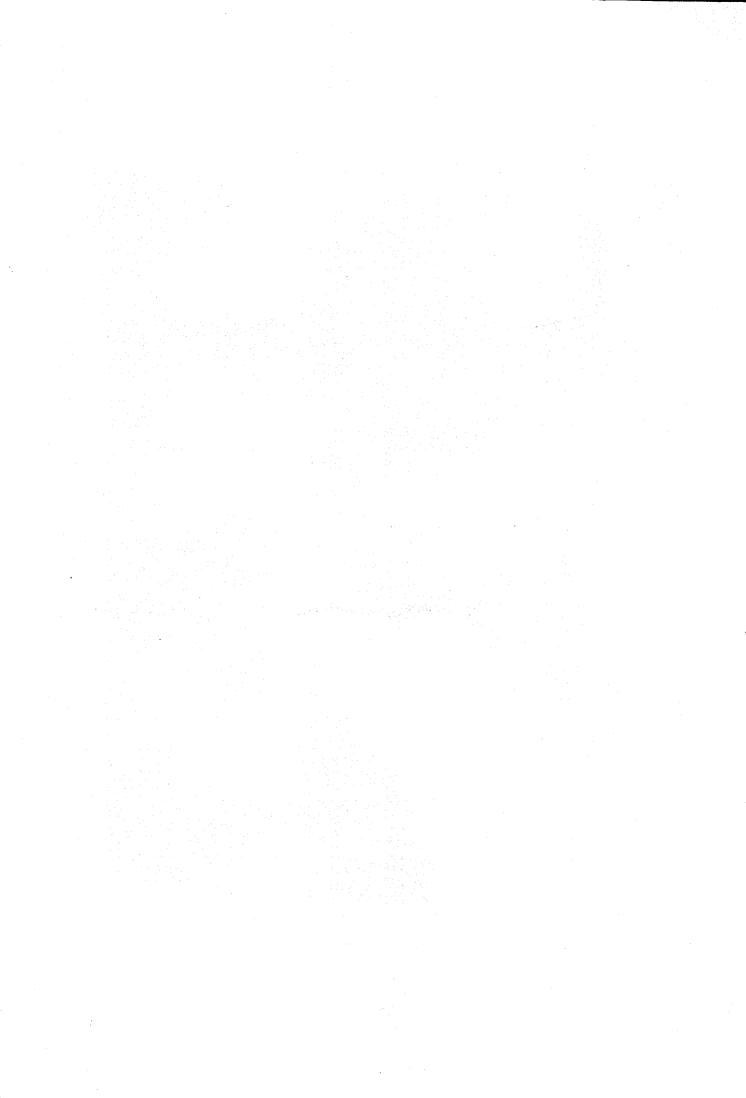
be imported into this notice.

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of the specified fare to the point to which that highest normal FCU fare applies; and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—
the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall instead be used in relation to that specified fare.

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not

- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation-Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any One-way Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and the Netherlands is hereby revoked.



Air New Zealand, Continental

Air New Zealand

Airlines

THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR	DESTINATION O
(STATUTE MILES)		DESTINATION	ORIGIN
14237	EH	Auckland	Amsterdam
14108	EH	Christchurch	
14233	EH	Wellington	
13728	AP	Auckland	Amsterdam
14262	AP	Christchurch	
14072	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE NETHERLANDS

Clause 3(6) ADJUSTMENT FACTOR

FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)	
1.40	40 percent	0.82236	

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM THE NETHERLANDS TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO DFL)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO DFL)
0.63	37 percent	3.277

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE NETHERLANDS

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

Clause 3(1)

FARES

(rco)	(NZD)			
764.40	2032	EH & AP	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	Amsterdam

ROUTE

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM THE NETHERLANDS TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

Auckland

Auckland

Am

(FC		ARES (DFL)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1391.	.60	2873	EH or AP	Amsterdam	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
			-		
			SIXTH	SCHEDULE	
			AIRLINES .	AND ROUTI	NG

Los Angeles

Singapore

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR	TRANSFER	ROUTE	
DESTINATION	POINT	OF SERVICE	AIRLINI

PART A AP ROUTE

PΑ

Auckland	Los /tilgeles		or Pan American World Airways
Amsterdam	Los Angeles	AT	KLM Royal Dutch Airlines,
Auckland	Tokyo	ЕН	Air New Zealand or Japan Air Lines
Amsterdam	Tokyo	РО	KLM Royal Dutch Airlines or Japan Air Lines
	PA	RT B	

EH ROUTE

Kiana	Singapore	LII	Singapore Airlines
isterdam	Singapore	ЕН	KLM Royal Dutch Airlines Singapore Airlines or Garuda Indonesian Airways
			t Air Naw Tanland

EH

Auckland	Tokyo	ЕН	or Singapore Airlines

Amsterdam	Tokyo	EH	KLM Royal Dutch Airlines

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

and the second of the second			
	antana di Kabupatèn Bandaran Kabupatèn Bandaran Kabupatèn Bandaran Kabupatèn Bandaran Kabupatèn Bandaran Kabup Kabupatèn Bandaran Kabupatèn Bandaran Kabupatèn Bandaran Kabupatèn Bandaran Kabupatèn Bandaran Kabupatèn Banda		
			to a grant of the
			100
No. 1 No. 1 No. 1 No. 2			
	그리 경기를 다 만든 기다.		
	en de la companya de La companya de la co		

One-Way Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Switzerland Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Switzerland Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,-

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a)Area 1; or

- (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
- Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*: "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger

"EH" means any route—

(a)Within Area 2; or
(b)Within Area 3; or
(c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

"Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the inability of the corrier concerned to provide that travel become

bility of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier-(a)Cancels a flight; or

(a) Cancels a night; or (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on

behalf of that carrier; or

(e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

"Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part: "NZD" means New Zealand dollars: "PO" means an AP route between Area 2 and Area 3 via a

polar service between Europe and Japan: "SFR" means Swiss Francs: "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
 - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that
- fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

 (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
 - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or will-ingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; —

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- -(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified
 - * Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Switzerland specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Switzerland specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from—
 - (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or
- (b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class oneway travel from any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland; to a point in Switzerland specified opposite that fare in that Schedule
- if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.
- (4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number
 - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (7) In respect of any travel commencing in Switzerland to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Swiss Francs—
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Swiss Francs.
- (8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Switzerland shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Switzerland.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- APPLICATION--Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent (if any) specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES-Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,-

unless this notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation is made; and when that travel commenced that other fare was—

- (c) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Switzerland Notice
 - 1984 ‡: and

 (i) A refund in relation to the cancellation of the unused return half of that travel is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel; and
 - (ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to the outward half of that travel if, before its commencement, that portion of that travel had been arranged at that fare:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates-

(a) More than one stopover; or

- (b) A stopover at any point other than Singapore or Tokyo, or(c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the
- ticket of that passenger; or (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in Switzerland, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined

with any other fare unless-

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to a point other than the point of destination of travel to which that specified fare relates; and that combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or destination; or

(ii) That combination is to permit round-trip or circle-trip travel between the points of origin and destination of travel to which that specified fare relates and that other fare is a one-way fare lawful for travel between those points.

- (b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

 (i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same
 - class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and
 - (ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:
- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS-Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION-Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply
 - (a) Unless, before the commencement of any part of the travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel;
 - (b) If, after the commencement of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that-
 - (a) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at that fare after the commencement of that travel; and
 - (b) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at any other fare to return travel from the point of destination of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING-Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless
 - (i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and destination of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and
 - (ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified oppo-site it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided only on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:
 - (b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of any travel to which that specified fare relates—

 (i) A stopover and a transfer; or

 (ii) More than one transfer; or

 - (iii) A transfer at any point other than Singapore or
 - Tokyo: (c) A specified fare shall not apply if-
 - (i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

 - (ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or (iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that travel via that route:
 - (d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by-

- (i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
- (ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be "YOX":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour;
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

 (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare

to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fettitious construction point; and

or fictitious construction point); and
(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs
to the local currency of the country of commencement of
travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment
percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted
from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

(d) Where—

 (i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of tht specified fare to the point to which that highest normal FCU fare applies; and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—
the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall instead be used in relation to that specified fare.

- **5.** Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any One-way Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Switzerland is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

		2(0)
(ause	-K(X)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13906	EH	Auckland	Geneva
13778	EH	Christchurch	
13903	EH	Wellington	
13849	EH	Auckland	Zurich
13720	EH	Christchurch	
13846	EH	Wellington	
14159	AP	Auckland	Zurich
14693	AP	Christchurch	
14503	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SWITZERLAND Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR
EDOM WILICH

FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTO (FCUs TO NZD)
DERIVED		
1.40	40 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM SWITZERLAND TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(7)	"SWITZEREARD TO	NEW ZEMEMIO
ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO SFR)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO SFR)
0.45	55 percent	3.90

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SWITZERLAND Clause 3(1)

(FCU)	ARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1764.40	2032	EH .	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	Geneva
1764.40	2032	EH or AP	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	Zurich

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM SWITZERLAND TO NEW ZEALAND Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU) (SFR)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1344.20 2360	ЕН	Geneva	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
1344.20 2360	EH or AP	Zurich	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR	TRANSFER	ROUTE		
DESTINATION	POINT	OF SERVICE		AIRLINE

PART A FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE

Auckland	Singapore	ЕН	Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines
Geneva	Singapore	EH	Swissair
Zurich	Singapore	ЕН	Swissair or Singapore Airlines
Auckland	Tokyo	ЕН	Air New Zealand or Japan Air Lines
Geneva	Tokyo	EH	Swissair
Zurich	Tokyo	ЕН	Swissair
	PA	RT B	

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTES

Auckland	Tokyo	ЕН	Air New Zealand or Japan Air Lines
Zurich	Tokyo	PO	Japan Air Lines

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.



One-Way Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Yugoslavia Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Yugoslavia Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,

 - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via— (a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:
"EH" means any route—

means any route—
(a)Within Area 2; or

(a)Within Area 2: or
(b)Within Area 3; or
(c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:
"Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—
(a)Capacie a flight or

(a)Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover. or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on

behalf of that carrier; or

(e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

"Involuntary rerouting" in relation to any part of any travel, means the rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part:

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars: "Specified add-on" means an add-on specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice:

Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Second or Third

- Schedule to this notice:

 "YUD" means Yugoslav Dinars.

 (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which

that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
(b)Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare

travel to which that fare relates; and
(b)No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel

to which that fare relates:—
and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares and add-ons—(1) A fare specified in the first column of the Second Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the second column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified

- opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule to a point in Yugoslavia specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first column of the Third Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Yugoslavia specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (3) Where a fare specified in the Second Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from—
 - (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

New Zealand north of Christenuren; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class oneway travel from any other point in the North Island of
New Zealand south of Auckland;
to a point in Yugoslavia specified opposite that fare in that Schedule
if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand
and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

- An add-on specified in the first column of the Fourth Schedule (4) An add-on specified in the first column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply, when combined end-on with a specified fare, to economy class one-way travel from a point specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule to a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule.
- (5) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.
- (6) A specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with clause 4(20) of this nation. in accordance with clause 4(28) of this notice.
- (7) Subject to subclause (8) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (8) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Yugoslavia shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Yugoslavia.
- 1. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES—Clauses 6 and 10 (except paragraph (b) of clause 10) of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply

To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused

portion of that travel.—
unless this notice was in force when that travel commenced; and
is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation is made; and when that travel commenced, that other fare was-

(c) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Yugoslavia Notice 1984‡, and-

(i) A refund in relation to the cancellation of the unused

return half of that travel is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel; and (ii) That first-mentioned specified fare would have applied to the outward half of that travel if, before its commencement, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare; or

(d) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Yugoslavia Notice 1984 §; and—

(i) A change to any unused onward or return reservation is requested after commencement of that travel; and

^{*} Gazette, 1983, p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984, p. 1021

[‡] Gazette, 1984 p. 127 § Gazette, 1984 p. 175

(ii) That first-mentioned specified fare would have applied to that outward or return half of that travel if, before commencement of that travel, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare,

and a specified add-on shall not apply unless that add-on and the specified fare with which it is combined are shown separately on the ticket issued for the travel to which

that fare and that add-on relate:

- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS--The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate,-

(a) More than one stopover; or

(b) A stopover at any point other than Singapore; or

- (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the
- (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in Yugoslavia, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:

 (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, or a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined

- with any other fare unless—

 (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, or to a point other than the point of destination of travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and any specified add on the specified that specified the specified fare relates. specified add-on relate; and that combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or destination:
- (ii) That combination is to permit round-trip or circle-trip travel between the points of origin and destination of travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, and that other fare is a one-way fare lawful for travel between those points:

 (b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply

if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare

- relates; and

 (ii) The sum of those fares (including any specified addon) is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:
- (12) COMMISSION--Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS-Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without

the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour, or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply
 - (a) Unless, before the commencement of any part of the travel to which that fare relates, or to which that fare and any specified add-on relate, all reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel:

(b) If, after the commencement of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, a change to any onward reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by, or behalf of, the passenger concerned:

(22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, is not so arranged that-

(a) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at that fare, or at that fare and that add-on, after the commencement

of that travel; and

- (b) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at any other fare to return travel from the point of destination of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

(a) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified

fare shall not apply unless—

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and destination of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified oppo-site it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided only on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or (ii) More than one transfer, or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Singapore:
(c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or (iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that travel via that route:

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland:

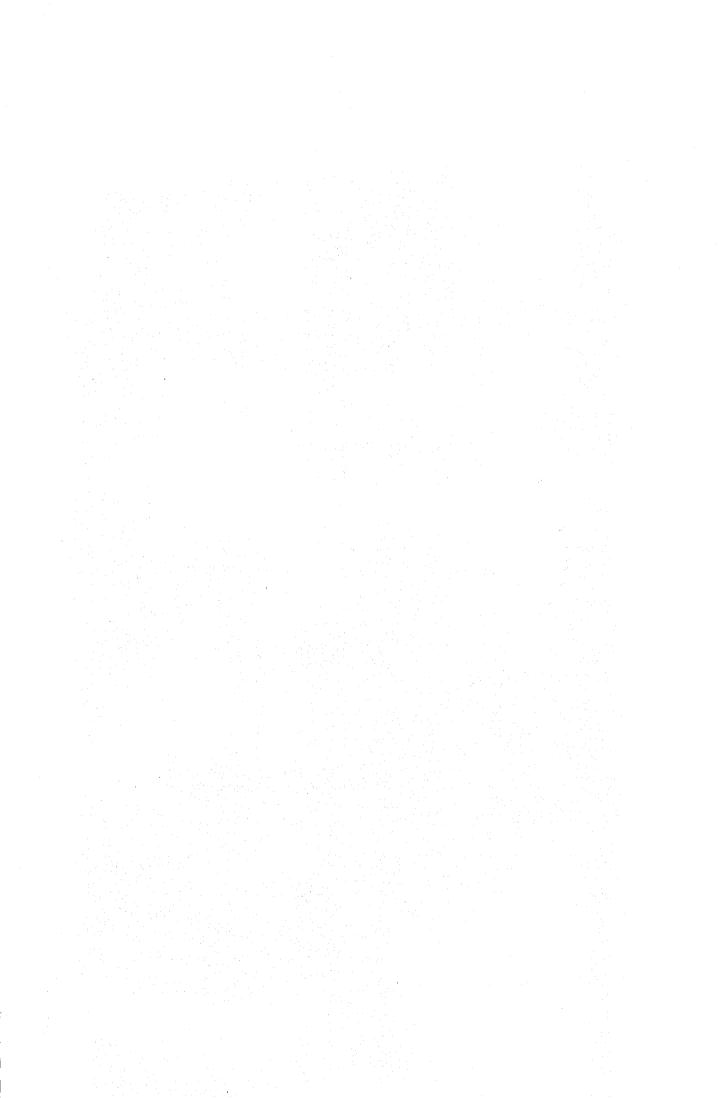
(e) In the case of travel to or from any point in Yugoslavia other than Belgrade to which a specified fare and any specified add-on relate, that fare and that add-on shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Belgrade; but the application of that fare and that add-on shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for the travel to which

that add-on relates; or

- (ii) The fact that there is allowed or is to be allowed a transfer at Belgrade:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be
 - (a) "YOX" in respect of travel to which a specified fare relates;(b) "YE" in respect of travel to which a specified add-on relates:
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 123, 125 and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 118, 120, 122, and 124 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- **6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any One-way Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Yugoslavia is hereby revoked.



Clause 3(8)

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM YUGOSLAVIA TO NEW ZEALAND Clause 3(2)

THIRD SCHEDULE

	(0)			FARES (YUD)	ROUTE ORIGI	N DESTINATION
	DISTANCE	ORIGIN OR	DESTINATION OR			
	(STATUTE MILES) ROUTE	DESTINATION	ORIGIN	166718	EH Belgrade	Auckland,
				100/10	EH Belgrade	Christchurch, or Wellington
	13248 EH	Belgrade				
	13179 EH 13545 EH	Dubrovnik Ljubljana				
	13536 EH	Maribor				
	13538 EH	Ohrid				
	13358 EH 13426 EH	Osijek Pristina				
	13607 EH	Pula				
	13571 EH	Rijeka	Auckland			
	13384 EH 13483 EH	Sarajevo Skopje				
	13498 EH	Split				
	13452 EH	Titograd				
	13460 EH 13534 EH	Tivat Zadar	'			
	13465 EH	Zagreb				
	13119 EH).			
	13119 EH 13050 EH	Belgrade Dubrovnik	Y 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		FOURTH SCHEDU	(LE
	13417 EH	Ljubljana				
	13407 EH 13409 EH	Maribor		Clauses 2(2)	SPECIFIED ADD-O	NS
	13229 EH	Ohrid Osijek		Clauses 3(3)		
	13297 EH	Pristina		AMOUNT	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
	13478 EH 13442 EH	Pula	Charles also sale			52577777777
	13256 EH	Rijeka Sarajevo	Christchurch		PART A	
	13354 EH	Skopje		FOR TRAVE	L FROM NEW ZEALAN	D TO YUGOSLAVIA
	13369 EH 13323 EH	Split Titograd				(Dubrovník
	13331 EH	Tivat				Ljubljana
	13405 EH	Zadar				Maribor
	13336 EH	Zagreb				Ohrid Osijek
	13244 EH	Belgrade				Pristina
	13175 EH 13542 EH	Dubrovnik '		NZD 27	·	Pula
	13542 EH 13532 EH	Ljubljana Maribor	``.	NZD 21	Belgrade	Rijeka Sarajevo
	13534 EH	Ohrid	Contract of the contract of th			Skopje
	13354 EH 13422 EH	Osijek Pristina				Split
	13503 EH	Pula				Titograd Tivat
	13567 EH	Rijeka	Wellington			Zadar
	13381 EH 13479 EH	Sarajevo Skopje	{			(Zagreb
	13495 EH	Split	•			
	13448 EH	Titograd			PART B	
	13456 EH 13530 EH	Tivat Zadar		FOR TRAVE	L FROM YUGOSLAVIA	TO NEW ZEALAND
	13461 EH	Zagreb			~	
		. .			(Dubrovnik Ljubljana	
	SECON	ID CCHEDIUE			Maribor	
		ID SCHEDULE			Ohrid Osijek	
		IFIED FARES			Pristina	
	FOR TRAVEL FROM NE	W ZEALAND TO	YUGOSLAVIA	MID ACC	Pula	
. (Clause 3(1)			YUD 2000	Rijeka Sarajevo	Belgrade
	EADES				Skopje	
	FARES ROUTE (NZD)	ORIGIN	DESTINATION		Split	
					Titograd Tivat	
	1022	Auckland,)		Zadar	
4	2032 EH	Christchurch, or Wellington	} Belgrade		Zagreb	
		(or womington)			

FIFTH SCHEDULE AIRLINES AND ROUTING

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
•			
Auckland	Singapore	ЕН {	Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines
Belgrade	Singapore	ЕН	Jugoslovenski Aerotransport (JAT)

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand, and the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand. and the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,-

 - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—
 - (a)Area 1; or
 - (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
 - (c)Both:
 - "AT" means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic: "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*: "EH" means any route—
 - (a)Within Area 2; or

 - (a)Within Area 2; or
 (b)Within Area 3; or
 (c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
 "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:
 "Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier-
 - (a)Cancels a flight; or
 - (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
 - (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover. or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
 - (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on
 - behalf of that carrier, or (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed
 - reservation: "Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel, means the rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of Involuntary failure of that first mentioned part: "Ireland" means the Republic of Ireland:

 - "IRL" means Irish Pounds:
 "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
 "PA" means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Pacific:
 "PO" means an AP route via a polar service between Europe
 - and Japan: "Specified add-on" means an add-on specified in the Fifth
 - Schedule to this notice:
 "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Third or Fourth
 Schedule to this notice:
 - "TS" means an EH route via a direct service between Tokyo
 - and Moscow:
 - "United Kingdom" means the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland:
 - ' means United Kingdom Pounds.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice. every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
 - (a)Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
 - (b)Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange. provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates.
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—
 - * Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
 - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (a)No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b)No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates:—
 and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- 3. Fares and add-ons—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Third Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in the United Kingdom specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the United Kingdom specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) Where a fare specified in the Third Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—
 - (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or
 (b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-
- trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland; to and return from a point in the United Kingdom specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.
- (4) An add-on specified in the first column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply, when combined end-on with a specified fare, to economy class round-trip travel from a point specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule to and return from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule.
- (5) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.
- 6) A specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with clause 123 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), or subclause (7) or (8) of this clause, as the case requires.
- (7) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), in respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number
 - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (8) In respect of any travel commencing in Ireland to which a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare to Irish Pounds and the calculation of the total fare payable for that travel-
 - (a) That fare in United Kingdom Pounds (excluding that specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, changes and surcharges) shall be converted to Irish Pounds by multiplying that fare by a conversion factor of 1.25 and round-
 - ing the resulting figure up to the next whole number:

 (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the amount in Irish Pounds of that specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges (other than excess baggage charges) payable in respect of that travel:

 (c) Clause 123 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into
- this notice) shall apply to the resulting figure in Irish Pounds as if it were a local currency fare.
- (9) Subject to subclause (10) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class half round-trip travel in either direction, via the

route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule. between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

- (10) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from and return to Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from and return to any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in the United Kingdom or Ireland shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in the United Kingdom or Ireland.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:
 - (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares

(a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the Third Schedule of this notice relates-(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule

as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which

it relates commences in May, June or July:

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December:

(iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which

it relates commences in March or October:
(iv) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which

it relates commences in January, February, or November:
(b) In respect of travel commencing in the United Kingdom or Ireland to which a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice relates

(i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak of peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences after the 30th day of November in any year and before the following 24th day of December:

(ii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in October or November.

(iii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January. February. August, or September, or after the 23rd day of December of any year and before the following 1st day of January:

(iv) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel

to which it relates commences in March. April, or July:

(v)A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which

it relates commences in May or June:

(3) FARES—Clauses 6 and 10 (except paragraph (b) of clause 10) of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,-

unless

(c) This notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation made; and

(d) When that travel commenced, that other fare was a specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand, and the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland Notice 1984 t: and

(e) A change to any unused or return reservation is requested

after the commencement of that travel; and

(f) That first-mentioned specified fare would have applied to that travel if, before its commencement, that travel had been arranged at that fare:

and a specified add-on shall not apply unless that add-on and the specified fare with which it is combined are shown separately on the ticket issued for the travel to which that fare and that add-on

- (4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clause 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if-
 - (a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after

the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:

(b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Condition (as imported into this notice) travel on the return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of

- commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket:
 (c) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket because of the illness of the passenger concerned or any other person:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate-

(a) More than one stopover in each direction; or

(b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, San Francisco, Singapore or Tokyo; or
(c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier

- concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or
- (d) Where that travel commences or is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses
 - (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby

(b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and where any refund in relation to the cancellation of the return half of any travel to which a specified fare relates is requested after completion of the outward half of that New Zealand, and the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland Notice 1984 § may, subject to the provisions of that notice, be used to calculate the amount lawfully payable in respect of the outward half of that travel actually undertaken:
- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate. or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates or that fare and a specified add-on relate; and

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via

that point of origin or turnaround:
(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares (including any specified addon) is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS-Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
 - (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- 19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS-Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply
 - (a) Unless, before the commencement of each half of any travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate, all reservations for the whole of that half of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel:
 - (b) If, after the commencement of either half of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate, a change to any onward reservation for that half of that travel is made on the basis of a request made by, or behalf of, the passenger concerned:
- (22) REROUTING-Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate, is not so arranged that there can be no voluntary rerouting at that fare of either half of that travel after the commencement of that half:
- (23) ROUTING-Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—

 (i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates

is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, only on the services of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and

- (ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided only on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—
 - (i) A stopover and a transfer; or (ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, San Francisco, Singapore, or Tokyo;—
but the application of that fare shall not be affected if, where either half of that travel is to be and is undertaken via San Francisco, there is or is to be allowed, in respect

of that half of that travel, an online transfer at Honolulu in addition to any stopover or transfer at San Francisco: (c) A specified fare shall not apply if— (i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there

is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or (ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or

(iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which travel to which that fare relates is or is to be under-taken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that travel via that route:

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand: or
(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction:

- (e) In the case of travel to or from any point in the United Kingdom other than London or any point in Ireland to which a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, that fare and that add-on shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via London; but the application of that fare and that add-on shall not be affected by
 - (i) The airline used or to be used for the travel to which
 - that add-on relates; or

 (ii) The fact that there is allowed or is to be allowed a transfer at London in each direction:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be-
 - (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a
 - specified fare relates—
 (i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Third Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare:
 - (ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third col-
 - (ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third col-umn of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare: (iii) "YJE" where that fare is specified in the third col-umn of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare: (iv) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third col-
 - umn of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
 - (b) In respect of travel commencing in the United Kingdom or Ireland to which a specified fare relates—

 (i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the second col
 - umn of the Fourth Schedule to this notice as a peak of
 - umn of the Fourth Schedule to this notice as a peak of peak season fare:

 (ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak season fare:

 (iii) "YJE" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare:

 (iv) "YZE" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare:

 (v) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:

 (c) "YE" in respect of travel to which a specified add-on relates:
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 123, 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) The said Clause 124 shall have effect only when the travel concerned commences or is to commence in New Zealand: and
- (b) The said Clause 123 shall have effect only when the travel concerned commences or is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland; and
- (c) Subject to paragraphs (d) to (f) of this subclause, if payment for any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, or a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, is or is to be made outside New Zealand. the United Kingdom or Ireland, that specified fare shall not apply unless the amount paid (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of-
 - (i) The amount in N.Z. Dollars calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with or the amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (d) to (f) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and second Schedule to the General Tarift Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(d) Subject to paragraphs (e) and (f) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same place of continuous that the specified

at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and
(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs

to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare.-

from that fare.—
for the purposes of paragraph (c) of this subclause, the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(e) Subject to paragraph (f) of this subclause, where there exist—
(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to

the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates:

or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates.—

and different adjustment percentages must be added to. or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

(f) Where-

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of that specified fare to the point to which that highest normal FCU fare applies; and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to. or subtracted from, each of those fares,—
the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall be

used in relation to that specified fare:
(g) Notwithstanding anything in this notice, if any travel to which a specified fare relates, or a specified fare and a specified add-on relate

(i) Is to commence in New Zealand but payment is or is to be made in the United Kingdom or Ireland; or (ii) Is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland

(ii) is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland but payment is or is to be made outside of that country.—
that specified fare (or that fare and add-on) shall not apply unless the total amount payable for that travel calculated in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel is converted to the currency of payment using the bankers' buying rate of exchange in effect at the time and place of payment.

- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-5. Certain chaises of the General Tariff Conditions excluded— for the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4. 5. 7. 8. 9. 10(b), 18(3), 19. 20. 21. 30, 35. 38. 52. 57. 58, 59. 60, 61. 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this potice. imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs-Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and the United Kingdom or the Republic of Ireland is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

	FIRS	T SCHEDULE		14618	AP	Aberdeen	1
MA	YIMIIM D	ERMITTED MILE	AGES	14531	AP	Belfast	
	AINION I	LKMIII I LD MILL	AGES	14258	AP	Birmingham	
Clause 3(9)				14513	AP	Bristol	
				14483	AP	Cardiff	
		ORIGIN,	DESTINATION.	14274	AP	East Midlands	,
DISTANCE		DESTINATION,	ORIGIN, OR	14539	AP	Edinburgh	
(STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	POINT OF TURNAROUND	14306	AP	Exeter	
		TORNAROUND	TORNAROUND	14460	AP	Glasgow	
				14332	AP	Guernsey	
		DADTA		14609 14446	AP AP	Inverness Isle of Man	Christchurch
		PART A.		14337	AP	Jersey	Christenarch
TRAVEL BET		W ZEALAND AN	D THE UNITED	14357	AP	Leeds	
	·	KINGDOM		14348	AP	Liverpool	
				14143	AP	London	
14786	EH	Aberdeen) ·	14332	AP	Manchester	
14776	EH	Belfast	1	14447	AP	Newcastle	
14513	EH	Birmingham	ŧ	14388	AP	Newquay	<u>}</u>
14601	EH	Bristol		14345	AP	Plymouth	
14609	EH	Cardiff	1	14469	AP	Southampton	
14532	EH	East Midlands		14403	AP	Teeside	
14762	EH	Edinburgh)
14562	EH	Exeter	ì	14783	EH	Aberdeen	
14747	EH	Glasgow		14772	EH	Belfast	1
14454	EH	Guernsey		14509	EH	Birmingham	
14897	EH	Inverness	A 4	14598	EH	Bristol	
14690	EH EH	Isle of Man	Auckland	14606	EH	Cardiff	}
14425 14578	EH	Jersey Leeds	1	14529	EH	East Midlands	
14606	EH .	Liverpool		14759 14559	EH EH	Edinburgh Exeter	
14401	EH	London		14339	EH	Glasgow	
14564	ĔĤ	Manchester	l	14450	EH	Guernsey	
14611	ĔĤ	Newcastle		14893	EH	Inverness	
14646	ĔĤ	Newquay		14686	EH	Isle of Man	Wellington
14535	ĔĤ	Norwich		14422	ĒĤ	Jersey	} "Clinigion
14603	EH	Plymouth		14575	ĔĤ	Leeds	•
14559	EH	Southampton		14602	ĒH	Liverpool	
14602	EH	Teeside	J.	14398	EH	London	
				14561	EH	Manchester	
14085	AP	Aberdeen)	14608	EH	Newcastle	
13997	AP	Belfast		14642	EH	Newquay	
13725	ΑP	Birmingham		14532	EH	Norwich	
13979	AP	Bristol		14600	EH	Plymouth	
13949	AP	Cardiff	4.5	14555	EH	Southampton	
13741	AP	East Midlands		14599	EH	Teeside	j
14005	AP AP	Edinburgh		1.4.400			
13772 13926	AP AP	Exeter		14429	AP	Aberdeen	
13798	AP AP	Glasgow Guernsey		14341	AP	Belfast	
14076	AP	Inverness		14069 14323	AP	Birmingham	
13912	AP	Isle of Man	Auckland	14323	AP AP	Bristol Cardiff	
13803	AP	Jersey	} / ruckiuma	14085	AP	East Midlands	
13824	AP	Leeds		14349	AP	Edinburgh	
13814	AP	Liverpool		14116	AP	Exeter	
13610	AP	London		14270	AP	Glasgow	∦ sin a sana
13798	AP	Manchester		14142	AP	Guernsey	
13913	AP	Newcastle		14419	AP	Inverness	
13955	AP	Newquay		14256	AP	Isle of Man	Wellington
13744	AP	Norwich		14147	AP	Jersey	}
13812	AP	Plymouth	* .	14168	AP	Leeds	
13935	AP	Southampton		14158	AP	Liverpool	
13870	AP	Teeside	ļ	13954	AP	London	
14667		44		14142	AP	Manchester	
14657	EH	Aberdeen)		14257	AP	Newcastle	ŀ
14647 14384	EH	Belfast		14199	AP	Newquay	1
14384 14472	EH EH	Birmingham Bristol		14156	AP	Plymouth	
14472	EH	Cardiff		14279 14214	AP	Southampton Tassida	1
14403	EH	East Midlands		14214	AP	Teeside	}
14633	EH	Edinburgh			10 miles 10 miles		<i>)</i>
14433	EH	Exeter					
14618	ĔĤ	Glasgow					
14325	EH	Guernsey					
14768	ĒĤ	Inverness					
14561	ĔĤ	Isle of Man	Christchurch			PART B.	
14296	EH	Jersey		(PD 4 *****			THE DEDIME
14449	EH	Leeds		I KAVEL I		W ZEALAND AND	THE KEPUBLIC
14477	EH	Liverpool			O	F IRELAND	
14272	EH	London					
14435	EH	Manchester		14784	EH	Cork	
14483	EH	Newcastle		14733	EH	Dublin	Auckland
14517	EH	Newquay		14836	EH	Shannon)
14406 14474	EH EH	Norwich		14016	A D	Cork	,
14474	EH	Plymouth Southampton		14016	AP AP	Cork Dublin	Auckland
14473	EH	Teeside Teside		13943 13969	AP AP	Shannon	Auckiailu
1.1773		r costac)		13707	VI.	Juannon	,

14655	EH	Cork	1		FIFTH SCHEDUI	Œ
14605	ĔĤ	Dublin	Christchurch		SPECIFIED ADD-C	
14707	EH	Shannon	J. J	C1 2(2)	SPECIFIED ADD-C	/N3
14549	AP	Cork	1	Clause 3(3)	DADTA	
14477	AP	Dublin	Christchurch	COD TO AVE	PART A	ID TO THE INHTED
14502	AP	Shannon	-	FOR TRAVEL	FROM NEW ZEALAN KINGDOM AND RE	
14780	EH	Cork)		Idirobom mrs its	ORIV
14730	ĒH	Dublin	Wellington	AMOUNT	COMBINATION	POINT OF
14832	EH	Shannon	J	(FCUs)	POINT	TURNAROUND
14360	AP	Cork	1	344.00)	(Aberdeen
14287	AP	Dublin	Wellington	292.00	}	Belfast
14312	AP	Shannon	J	187.60 203.40		Birmingham Bristol
				203.40		Cardiff
				187.60		East Midlands
				276.20 203.40		Edinburgh Exeter
				276.20		Glasgow
				255.40		Guernsey
				344.00	London	Inverness
	SEC	COND SCHEDULI	3	250.20 234.60		Isle of Man Jersey
4 70 77 76				219.00		Leeds
		AND CONVERSION		219.00	·	Liverpool
FOR TRAV		I NEW ZEALAND DOM AND RETU	TO THE UNITED	219.00 271.00		Manchester Newcastle
Clause 2(6)	KINO	DOM AND KLIU	KIN	203.40		Newquay
Clause 3(6)				164.20		Norwich
ADJUSTMENT FA	CTOR			182,40 88,60		Plymouth
FROM WHIC	н	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTA		271.00		Southampton Teeside
ADJUSTMENT PERC	ENTAGE	(FCUs TO NZD)	(FCUs TO NZD)			(1000000
					PART B	
1.40		40 percent	0.82236	FOR TRAVEI	FROM THE UNITED	
					ZEALAND AND RE	IUKN
					=	
				AMOUNT (UKL)	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	COMBINATION POINT
				132 112	Aberdeen Belfast	1
				72	Birmingham	
				· 78	Bristol	1
	Tr:	HIRD SCHEDULE	•	78 72	Cardiff	
			•	106	East Midlands Edinburgh	
		PECIFIED FARES		78	Exeter	
FOR TRAV			TO THE UNITED	106 98	Glasgow	
	KINC	GDOM AND RETU	KN	132	Guernsey Inverness	
Clause 3(1)				96	Isle of Man	London
FARES	SEASO	ON ROUTE OR	IGIN POINT OF	90	Jersey	· F
(FCU) (NZ		DIV ROUTE OR	TURNAROUND	84 84	Leeds Liverpool	
				84	Manchester	
2809.50 3235		EH (Aucklar	nd.	104	Newcastle	
2628.40 3027 2465.60 2839		er or Christe	hurch, London	78 63	Newquay Norwich	
2302.40 2651		AP (or Well	ington)	70	Plymouth	
				34	Southampton	
				104	Teeside	ļ ·
					PART C	,
				FOR TRAVEL	FROM NEW ZEALAN	D TO THE REPUBLIC
					OF IRELAND AND R	
					· .	· ·
				(FCUs)	POINT OF TURNAROUND	COMBINATION POINT
	EO	URTH SCHEDUL	F			
			ili.	226.70	Cork	London
		PECIFIED FARES		185.60 226.70	Dublin Shannon	London
FOR TRAV			INGDOM TO NEW			,
(1 2/0)	ZEAI	LAND AND RETU	KIN		PART D	
Clause 3(2)					L FROM THE REPUB	
Fanco	SEASON	ROUTE ORI	GIN POINT OF		NEW ZEALAND AND	KEIUKN
FARES (UKL)	SEASON	KOUIE ORI	TURNAROUND		ORIGIN AND	
				(IRL)	COMBINATION	DESTINATION
	of Peak)			POINT	
1197 Peak 1156 Shou		EH or APLond	Auckland, Christchurch,	117	Cork)
1092 Off-I		} LII OLAFLONG	or Wellington	96	Dublin	London
1028 Basic)		117	Shannon	$\mathbf{J}_{\mathrm{const}}$

London

Tokyo

PO

	SIXTH S	CHEDULE		PART C			
	AIRLINES A	ND ROUTIN	1 G	FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE COMMENCING IN NEW ZEALAND OR THE UNITED KINGDOM			
Clauses 1(3) and	d 4(23)	the second		142.44 2	LALAND OK I	HE UNITED	KINGDOM
				Auckland	Singapore	EH	Air New Zealand
ORIGIN OR DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE	London	Singapore	EH	British Airways
	PAI	RT A					
	EL VIA THE AP EALAND OR T		OMMENCING IN OKINGDOM	PART D FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE COMMENCING IN			
			(Air New Zealand,		NEW ZEAL	LAND ONLY	
A 1.1	To America		Continental Airlines,	Auckland	Singapore	ЕН	Singapore Airlines
Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	Pan American World	London	Singapore	EH	Singapore Airlines
			Airways, or UTA French	Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Japan Air Lines
			Airlines	London	Tokyo	TS	Japan Air Lines
London	on Los Angeles AT	Air New Zealand, British Airways, British Caledonian Airways, Pan American World Airways,	PART E FOR TRAVEL VIA DIRECT SERVICES COMMENCING IN NEW ZEALAND OR THE UNITED KINGDOM				
			Trans World Airlines, or American Airlines	ORIGIN, DESTINATION OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	ORIGIN, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
A waldamd	San Francisco	PA	Continental Airlines or	Auckland	London	AP	Air New Zealand
Auckland	San Francisco	ra	Pan American World Airways	Adekiand	London	EH	British Airways
London	San Francisco	AT	Trans World Airlines or Pan American World Airways	Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.			
Auckland	Tokyo	ЕН	Air New Zealand				
London	Tokyo	PO	British Airways				
FOR TRAVI			MMENCING IN	Minister o	HON. RICHA of Civil Aviation	ARD PREBBLI and Meteorolo	E, ogical Services.
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Japan Air Lines				

Japan Air Lines



Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Belgium Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Belgium Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires.

 - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

- (c)Both:
 "BFR" means Belgian Francs:
 "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*: "EH" means any route-

Agents Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:

"EH" means any route—

(a)Within Area 2: or
(b)Within Area 3: or
(c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

"Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the ina-

bility of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight: or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover.

or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on

behalf of that carrier; or (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed

reservation:

"Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part: "NZD" means New Zealand dollars: "PO" means an AP route via a polar service between Europe

and Japan:
"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth

Schedule to this notice.

- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
 - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
 (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may under-
 - take, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning

- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
 - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
 - (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates: -

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the
 - * Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
 - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in Belgium specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in Belgium specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.
- (3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—
- (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or
- (b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class roundtrip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;
- to and return from a point in Belgium specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.
- (4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjust-ments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
 - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (7) In respect of any travel commencing in Belgium to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Belgian Francs—
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together.

 (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the per-
 - centage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by ten:
 (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Bel-
 - gian Francs.
- (8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class half round-trip travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from and return to Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from and return to any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Belgium shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction via the route specified consociation. for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Belgium.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

- (1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:
 - (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares—

(a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule of this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which

ti relates commences in May, June or July:

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or

December:

(iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which

it relates commences in March or October: (iv) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the

as a basic season tare snall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November:

(b) In respect of travel commencing in Belgium to which a fare specified in the Fifth Schedule to this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences Seatomber Outpokes Nevertheen it relates commences September, October, November or December:

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences January. February or August:
(iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule

as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences March, April, May, June or July:

- (3) FARES-Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel.

unless-

- (c) This notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation made: and
- (d) When that travel commenced, that other fare was a specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Belgium Notice 1984 ‡; and
 (e) A change to any unused or return reservation is requested

after the commencement of that travel; and

- (f) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that travel if, before its commencement, that travel had been arranged at that fare:
- (4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clause 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—
- (a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:
- (b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket:
- (c) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of that illness of the passenger concerned or any other person:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which it relates,
 - (a) More than one stopover in each direction; or
 - A stopover at any point other than Singapore or Tokyo; or (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the
 - ticket of that passenger; or
 (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in Belgium, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:
 - ‡ Gazette, 1984 p. 145

- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY. OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and where any refund in relation to the cancellation of the return half of any travel to which a specified fare relates is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel, a fare specified in the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Belgium Notice 1984 § may, subject to the provisions of that notice, be used to calculate the amount lawfully payable in respect of the outward half of that travel actually undertaken:
- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless
 - (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates: and

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or turnaround:

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and-

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS-Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION-Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- 15) ELIGIBILITY-Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
 - (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS— The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS-Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply
 - (a) Unless, before the commencement of each half of any travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that half of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel:
 - (b) If, after the commencement of either half of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that half of that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare

shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can be no voluntary rerouting at that fare of either half of that travel after the commencement of that half:

(23) ROUTING—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

(a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare

shall not apply unless

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified oppo-site it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or (ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Singapore or Tokyo:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if-

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or

(iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which either half of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that half of that travel via that route:

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless each half of that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by-

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a

transfer at Auckland in each direction:

- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour, and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be-
 - (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a
 - specified fare relates—
 (i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third col-umn of the Fourth Schedule to this notice as a peak season
 - (ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare:
 (iii) "YJE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare:
 (iv) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third col-

 - umn of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
 - (b) In respect of travel commencing in Belgium to which a speci
 - fied fare relates—

 (i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare:
 - (ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule notice as a shoulder season fare:

 (iii) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third col-
 - umn of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE-Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
 - (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of-

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect

at the time and place of payment:
(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:
(b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified

at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs

to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted

from that fare.

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause, the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist-(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates: or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates, and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

(e) Where-

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of that specified fare to the point to which that highest FCU fare applies; and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—
the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4. 5. 7. 8. 9. 10. 18(3). 19. 20. 21, 30. 35, 36. 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52. 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs-Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Belgium is hereby revoked.



FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

ROUTE	ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	DESTINATION, ORIGIN, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND
EH EH EH	Auckland Christchurch Wellington	Brussels
AP AP AP	Auckland Christchurch Wellington	Brussels
	EH EH EH AP AP	ROUTE DESTINATION. OR POINT OF TURNAROUND EH Auckland EH Christchurch EH Wellington AP Auckland AP Christchurch

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO BELGIUM AND RETURN

POINT OF

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.40	40 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM BELGIUM TO NEW ZEALAND AND **RETURN**

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR

FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO BFR)	CONVERSION FACTO (FCUs TO BFR)	
0.84	16 percent	45.264	

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO BELGIUM AND RETURN

ROUTE

ORIGIN

Clause 3(1)

FARES

(FCU)	(NZD)				TURNAROU
2809.50 2628.40 2465.60 2302.40	3235 3027 2839 2651	Peak Shoulder Off-Peak Basic	EH or AP	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	Brussels

SEASON

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM BELGIUM TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(2)

FAI (FCU)	RES (BFR)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2194.10 2116.50 1960.70	83430 80480 74560	Peak Shoulder Basic	EH or AP	Brussels	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

SIXTH SCHEDULE AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR			
DESTINATION,	TRANSFER	ROUTE	AIRLINE
OR POINT OF	POINT	OF SERVICE	
TURNAROUND			

PART A FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE

Auckland	Singapore	EH	Air New Zealand
Brussels	Singapore	ЕН	Sabena Belgian World Airlines

PART B FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE

Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Air New Zealand
Brussels	Tokyo	РО	Sabena Belgian World Airlines

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.



Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Denmark Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Denmark Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,-

 - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via— (a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:

"AT" means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic:
"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:
"DKK" means Danish Krone:

"EH" means any route—
(a)Within Area 2; or

(a)Within Area 2; or (b)Within Area 3; or (c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP: "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †: "Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,

or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on

behalf of that carrier; or

(e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

reservation:
"Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part:
"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
"PA" means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific:
"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
 - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
 (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may under-
 - take, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
 - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates: and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; — and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand speci-
 - * Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- fied opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in Denmark specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in Denmark specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that
- (3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—
 - (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-

trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to and return from a point in Denmark specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

- (4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
 - (c) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (7) In respect of any travel commencing in Denmark to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Danish Krone—
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjust-
 - ments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

 (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole
- number divisible by five:
 (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Danish Krone
- (8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class half round-trip travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from and return to Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from and return to any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Denmark shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Denmark.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION-Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for econ-

omy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:

- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares-
- (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule of this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July:

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule

as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December:

(iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule

as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October:

(iv) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November:

(b) In respect of travel commencing in Denmark to which a fare specified in the Fifth Schedule to this notice relates

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences January, September, October, November or December:

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule

as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences February, March, April, May, June, July or August:

(3) FARES-Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel:
- (4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clause 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if-
 - (a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:
 - (b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket:
 - (c) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of that illness of the passenger concerned or any other person:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which it relates,-

(a) More than one stopover in each direction; or

- (b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles or Singapore;
- (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the

ticket of that passenger; or
(d) When that travel commences or is to commence in Denmark, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:

- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY. OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into
- (9) BAGGAGE—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses
 - (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector.
 (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any

travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared

to be a weight-system sector:

- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and where any refund in relation to the cancellation of the return half of any travel to which a specified fare relates is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel, a fare specified in the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Denmark Notice 1984 ‡ may, subject to the provisions of that notice, be used to calculate the amount lawfully payable in respect of the outward half of that travel actually undertaken:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via

that point of origin or turnaround:

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and-

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare

relates; and
(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS-Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply
 - (a) Unless, before the commencement of each half of any travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that half of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel:

(b) If, after the commencement of either half of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that half of that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:

- (22) REROUTING—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can be no voluntary rerouting at that fare of either half of that travel after the commencement of that half:
- (23) ROUTING-Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause. a specified fare shall not apply unless—

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates-

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or (ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles or Singapore:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if-

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or

(iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which either half of the travel to which that fare relates is

which either half of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that half of that travel via that route:

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless each half of that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by-

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between

Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction:

- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour, and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be-
 - (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a
 - specified fare relates—
 (i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare:
 - (ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare:
 (iii) "YJE" where that fare is specified in the third col-

 - umn of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare:
 (iv) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
 - (b) In respect of travel commencing in Denmark to which a
 - (i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice as a peak season
 - (ii) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third col-umn of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
 - (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments. charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of-

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect

at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the corresponding of the subclause of the subcl

at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted

from that fare.—
for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause, the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates: or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates.—
and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage

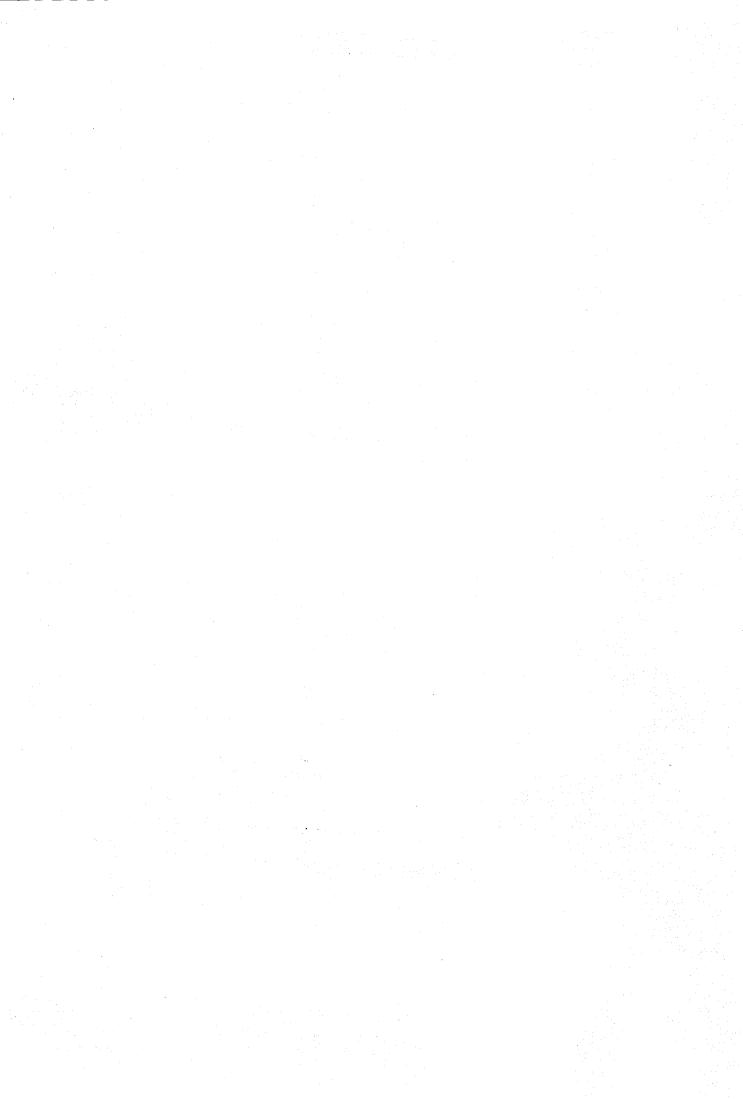
applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

(c) Where

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of that specified fare to the point to which that highest FCU fare applies; and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to.
or subtracted from, each of those fares,—
the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this petition. imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs-Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Denmark is hereby revoked.



FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	DESTINATION, ORIGIN, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND
14173	EH	Auckland	Copenhagen
14044	EH	Christchurch	
14170	EH	Wellington	
13727	AP	Auckland	Copenhagen
14261	AP	Christchurch	
14071	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO DENMARK AND RETURN

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	
1.40	

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD) CONVERSION FACTOR (FCU_{\$} TO NZD)

40 percent

0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM DENMARK TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO DKK)	CONVERSION FACTO (FCUs TO DKK)
1.12	12 percent	6.98

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

SEASON

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO DENMARK AND RETURN

Clause 3(1)

FARES

(FCU)	(NZD)	-			TURNAROUND
2809.50 2628.40 2465.60 2302.40	3235 3027 2839 2651	Peak Shoulder Off-Peak Basic	EH or AP	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	Copenhagen

POLITE

ORIGIN

POINT OF

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM DENMARK TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(2)

FARES	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF
(FCU) (DKK	()			TURNAROUND
2194.10 1715 1960.70 1533	5 Peak O Basic	EH or AP	Copenhagen	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND

TRANSFER POINT ROUTE OF SERVICE AIRLINE

PART A FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE

Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	Air New Zealand or Pan American World Airways
Copenhagen	Los Angeles	AT	Scandanavian Airlines System

PART B FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE

Auckland	Singapore	ЕН	{ Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines
Copenhagen	Singapore	ЕН	Scandanavian Airlines System or Singapore Airlines

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.



Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Finland Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Finland Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires.

 - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:
 "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—
 - (a)Area 1; or
 - (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
 - "AT" means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic:
 "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:
 "EH" means any route—
- means any route— (a)Within Area 2; or

 - (b)Within Area 2: or (c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP: "FIM" means Finnish Marks:

 - "FIM" means Finnish Marks:
 "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:
 "Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the ina-

 - bility of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier-
 - (a)Cancels a flight; or
 - (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
 - (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover. or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
 - (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
 - (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:
 - "Involuntary rerouting". in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part:
- "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:

 "PA" means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific:

 "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth

 Schedule to this notice.

 (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
 - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
 - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

 - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
 (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates:
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- -(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand speci-
 - * Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- fied opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in Finland specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in Finland specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that
- (3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—
 - (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class roundtrip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or
 - (b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class roundtrip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;
- to and return from a point in Finland specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.
- (4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars-
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
 - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (7) In respect of any travel commencing in Finland to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Finnish Marks—
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by five;
 (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Fin-
 - nish Marks.
- (8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class half round-trip travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from and return to Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from and return to any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Finland shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Finland.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for econ-

omy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:

- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION-Of the specified fares-
- (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule of this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule

as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May. June or July:

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December:

(iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which

it relates commences in March or October:

(iv) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November:

(b) In respect of travel commencing in Finland to which a fare specified in the Fifth Schedule to this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences September, October, November or December:

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences February, March. April, May. June. July or August:

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel:
- (4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clause 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if-
 - (a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:
 - (b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of
 - commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket:
 (c) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend
 the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of that illness of the passenger concerned or any other person:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which it relates.

(a) More than one stopover in each direction; or

- (b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles or Tokyo; or
- (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or

(d) When that travel commences or is to commence in Finland. a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:

- ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses
- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:
 (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a wight system sector.

to be a weight-system sector:

- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and where any refund in relation to the cancellation of the return half of any travel to which a specified fare relates is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel, a fare specified in the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Finland Notice 1984 ‡ may, subject to the provisions of that notice, be used to calculate the amount lawfully payable in respect of the outward half of that travel actually undertaken:
- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via

that point of origin or turnaround:

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and-

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare

relates; and
(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS-Clauses 55. 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION-Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS-Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply -
 - (a) Unless, before the commencement of each half of any travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that half of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel:

(b) If, after the commencement of either half of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that half of that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:

- (22) REROUTING-Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can be no voluntary rerouting at that fare of either half of that travel after the commencement of that half:
- (23) ROUTING-Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless-

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that

(b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the trayel to which that fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or (ii) More than one transfer, or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles or Tokyo:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if-

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between

any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or
(iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by
which either half of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that half of that travel via that route:

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless each half of that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or (ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a

transfer at Auckland in each direction:

- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be—
 - (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a
 - specified fare relates—

 (i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare:
 - (ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third col-umn of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare: (iii) "YJE" where that fare is specified in the third col-

 - umn of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare:

 (iv) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
 - (b) In respect of travel commencing in Finland to which a speci
 - fied fare relates—

 (i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare:
 - (ii) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition
 - (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of-

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect

at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel

at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause, the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—
(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

> (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—

and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or sub-tracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

(e) Where

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of that specified fare to the point to which that highest FCU fare applies; and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—
the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall be used in

relation to that specified fare:

- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Finland is hereby revoked.



FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	DESTINATION, ORIGIN, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND
14641	EH	Auckland	Helsinki
14513	EH	Christchurch	
14638	EH	Wellington	
14365	AP	Auckland	Helsinki
14899	AP	Christchurch	
14709	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO FINLAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)

1.40

40 percent

0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM FINLAND TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO FIM)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO FIM)

POINT OF

1.19

19 percent

4.14

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO FINLAND AND **RETURN**

ROLLTE

ORIGIN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU) (NZD) TURNAROUND 3235 3027 Auckland, Christchurch, 2809.50 Peak EH 2628.40 2465.60 Shoulder or { Christchurch, or Wellington } Helsinki 2839 2651 Off-Peak 2302.40 Basic

SEASON

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM FINLAND TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(2)

FARES SEASON ROLITE ORIGIN POINT OF (FCU) TURNAROUND 2194.00 10810 Peak EH Auckland or AP 1960.80 9665 Helsinki Christchurch, or Wellington

SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION. OR POINT OF TURNAROUND

TRANSFER POINT

ROUTE OF SERVICE AIRLINE

PART A FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE

Auckland Helsinki

Los Angeles Los Angeles

Air New Zealand

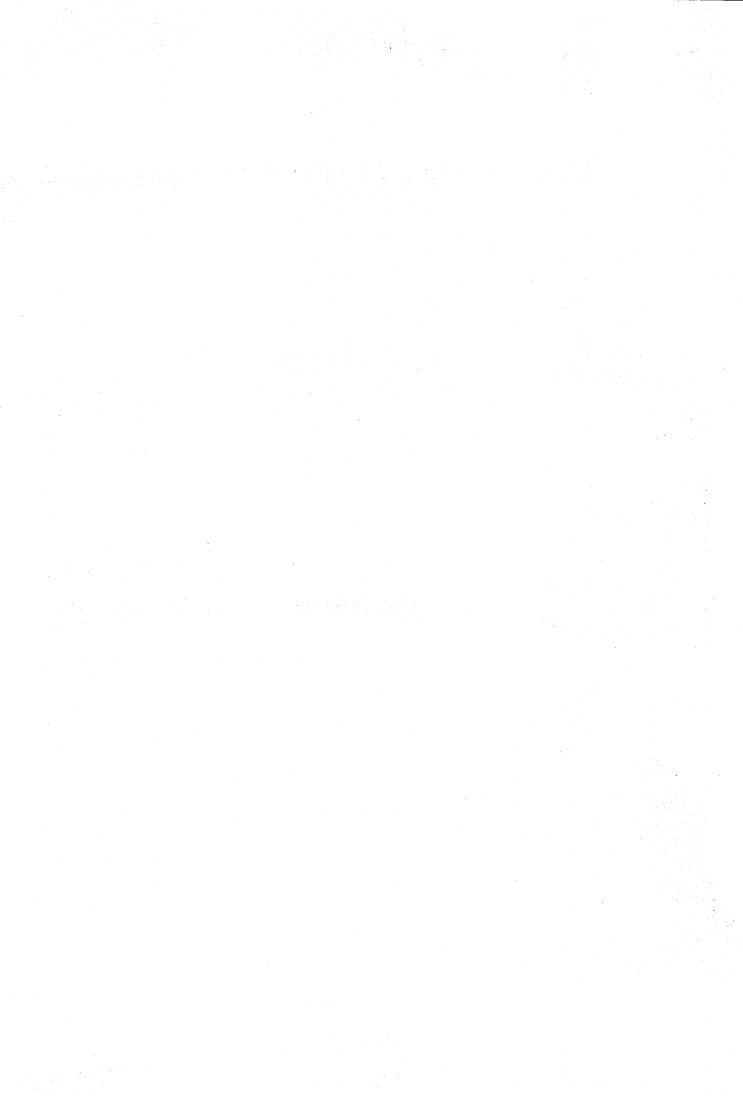
Finnair

PART B FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE

Auckland Helsinki

Tokyo Tokyo EH EH Air New Zealand Finnair

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.



Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and France Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and France Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires.

 - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via-

(a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c)Both:
"AT" means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic:
"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:
"EH" means any route—

Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:
"EH" means any route—
(a)Within Area 2; or
(b)Within Area 3; or
(c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
"FFR" means French Francs:
"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:
"Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier. that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule: or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover. or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on

behalf of that carrier; or (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

"Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part:

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:

"PA" means a route between Area I and Area 3 via the Pacific: "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in the pro in that provision that-
 - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
 - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:-

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
 - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
 (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or will-
 - ingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand speci-
 - * Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

fied opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in France specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.

- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in France specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.
- (3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—
 - (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to and return from a point in France specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

- (4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
 - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (7) In respect of any travel commencing in France to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to French Francs—
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by five:
 - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in French Francs.
- (8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class half round-trip travel in either direction, via the route specifield opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from and return to Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from and return to any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in France shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION-Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for econ-

omy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares

(a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule of this notice relates

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule (i) A tare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a high season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March. April, May, June, July, August, or December, or after the 31st day of August in any year and before the following 15th day of September, or after the 31st day of December in any year and before the following 15th day of January; and the first return international sector of that travel commences in January. February, July, August, September, October, November, February, July, August, September, October, November, or December:

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a half high/half low season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March, April, May, June, July, August, or December, or after the 31st day of August in any year and before the following 15th day of September, or after the 31st day of December in any year and before the following 15th day of January, and the first return international sector of that travel commences in March. April, May, or June; or unless travel on the first outbound international sector of that travel commences after the 14th day of January in any year and before the following 1st day of March, of after the 14th day of September in any year and before the following 1st day of December; and the first return international sector of that travel commences in January, February, July, August, September, October, November, or December:

(iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a low season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences after the 14th day of January in any year and before the following 1st day of March, of after the 14th day of September in any year and before the following 1st day of December; and the first return international sector of that travel commences in March, April, May, or June:

(b) In respect of travel commencing in France to which a fare specified in the Fifth Schedule to this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a high season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of that travel to which it relates commences in January, June, July, August, September, October, November, or December; and the first return international sector of that travel commences in January, February, May, June, July, August, November, or December:

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a half high/half low season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of that travel to which it relates commences in January. June. July. August. September. October. November, or December, and the first return international sector of that travel commences in March. April. September. or October: or the first outbound international sector of that travel commences in February. March. April. or May; and the first return international sector of that travel commences in January. February. May. June. July. August. November. or December:

(iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a low season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of that travel to which it relates commences in February, March, April, or May: and the first return international sector of that travel com-

mences in March, April, September, or October:
(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused

portion of that travel:

(4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clauses 16 and 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice: but a specified fare shall not apply if-

(a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates, or to which that fare and any specified add-on relate, has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21

days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:

(b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket:

(c) That ticket has no maximum validity, or a maximum validity of more than 180 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:

(d) Except as provided in subclauses (1), (2), (4) and (5) of clause 18 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on the return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing after the expir-

ation of the maximum validity of that ticket:

(e) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of the illness of the passenger concerned or any other person:

- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis. or by the size of any group:
- STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which it relates.

(a) More than one stopover in each direction; or

(b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles or Singapore; or

- (c) A stopover that exceeds four nights; or (d) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY. OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice: and for the purposes of those clauses
 - (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;

 (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared

to be a weight-system sector:

- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- 11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless
 - (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates:

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via

that point of origin or turnaround:

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same

class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

- (ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:
- (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without

the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS-Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply
 - (a) Unless, before the commencement of each half of any travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that half of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel:
 - (b) If, after the commencement of either half of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that half of that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:
- (22) REROUTING-Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can be no voluntary rerouting at that fare of either half of that travel after the commencement of that half:
- (23) ROUTING—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless-

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and

- (ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or (ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles or Singapore,

but the application of that fare shall not be affected if, where any sector of that half of that travel between Auckland and Singapore is to be and is undertaken on the services of UTA French Airlines. there is or is to be allowed an online transfer between Auckland and Singapore at Noumea:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or

(iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which either half of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that half of that travel via that route:

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless each half of that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between

Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction:

(24) TICKETING-The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be into this notice) the appropriate code shall be-

- (a) In respect of travel to which a fare specified in the third col-umn of the Fourth Schedule or Fifth Schedule to this notice as a high season fare relates. "YHE180" for each flight coupon relating to that travel:
- (b) In respect of travel to which a fare specified in the third column of either of those Schedules as a low season fare relates, "YLE180" for each flight coupon relating to that travel:
 (c) In respect of travel to which a fare specified in the third column of the specified in the third column.
- umn of either of those Schedules as a half high season/half

(i) "YHE180" for each flight coupon relating to that half of that travel commencing in a high season; and (ii) "YLE180" for each flight coupon relating to that half

of that travel commencing in a low season:

- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
 - (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges)

is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect

at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number

founding the resulting neure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of payment) (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted

from that fare,

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause, the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—
(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—

and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of that specified fare to the point to which that highest FCU fare applies; and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—

the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 16, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and France is hereby revoked.

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause	3/	χı

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	DESTINATION, ORIGIN, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND
14182	EH	Auckland	} Paris
14054	EH	Christchurch	
14179	EH	Wellington	
13850	AP	Auckland	Paris
14384	AP	Christchurch	
14194	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO FRANCE AND RETURN

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)	
1.40	40 percent	0.82236	

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM FRANCE TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO FFR)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO FFR)
1.38	38 percent	5.1188

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO FRANCE AND RETURN

ROUTE

ORIGIN

POINT OF

Clause 3(1)

(FCU)

FARES

(FCU)	(NZD)			TURNAROUND
2809.50 2556.00	3235 2943	High Half High/ Half Low AP	Auckland, Christchurch,	Paris
2302.40	2651	Low AP	or Wellington	Janes a

SEASON

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM FRANCE TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(2)

FAR (FCU)	RES (FFR)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2554.20 2326.50	18050 16440	High Half High/ Half Low	EH or AP	Paris	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
2098.70	14830		AP		(or Wellington

SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION. OR POINT OF	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE	
TURNAROUND				

PART A FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE

Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	Air New Zealand, UTA French Airlines, or Pan American World Airways
Paris	Los Angeles	AT	Air France or Trans World Airlines

PART B FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE

Auckland	Singapore	ЕН	Air New Zealand, UTA French Airlines, or Singapore Airlines
Paris	Singapore	ЕН	UTA French Airlines or Singapore Airlines

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.



Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and The Federal Republic of Germany Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and the Federal Republic of Germany Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964; "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a)Area 1; or (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
- "AT" means a route between Area I and Area 2 via the Atlantic:
 "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:
 "DMK" means West German Marks:

"DMK" means West German Marks:
"EH" means any route—
(a)Within Area 2; or
(b)Within Area 3; or
(c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:
"Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

- (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:
- "Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part: "NZD" means New Zealand dollars: "PA" means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific: "PO" means an AP route via a polar service between Europe

- and Japan:
 "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth
- Schedule to this notice:
 "TS" means an EH route via a direct service between Tokyo
- and Moscow.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
 - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
 - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
 - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
 - (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
 - * Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in the Federal Republic of Germany specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in the Federal Republic of Germany specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.
- (3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—
 - (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland; to or from a point in the Federal Republic of Germany specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

- (4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole
 - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (7) In respect of any travel commencing in the Federal Republic of Germany to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to West German Marks—
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:(b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the per-
 - centage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
 - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in West German Marks.
- (8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class half round-trip travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from and return to Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from and return to any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in the Federal Republic of Germany shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in the Federal Republic of Germany.

- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:
 - (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares-

(a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule of this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July:

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule

as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or

December:

(iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October:

(iv) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which

it relates commences in January, February, or November.
(b) In respect of travel commencing in the Federal Republic of Germany to which a fare specified in the Fifth Schedule to this notice relates

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences January. September, October. November or December:

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences February, March, April, May, Junc.

July, or August:

- -Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-
 - (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(a) To any rerouting of that travel. Of the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel.—
unless this notice was in force when that travel commenced; and

is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation made: and when that travel commenced, that other fare was

- (c) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs from New Zealand to the Federal Republic of Germany Notice 1984; and
 - (i) A change to any unused or return reservation is requested after the commencement of that travel; and (ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that travel if, before its commencement, that
- applied to that travel it, before its commencement, that travel had been arranged at that fare; or

 (d) A specified fare within the meaning of the Special Round-Trip Three Month Excursion Tariffs from the Federal Republic of Germany Notice 1984 §; and

 (i) A change to any unused or return reservation is requested after the commencement of that travel; and

- (ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that travel if, before its commencement, that travel had been arranged at that fare:
- -The clauses (except clause 18(3)) comprising Part (4) VALIDITYof the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if-
 - (a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:
 - (b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return
 - portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket:

 (c) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of that illness of the passenger concerned or any other person:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified

fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which it relates.

(a) More than one stopover in each direction; or(b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo: or

(c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or

(d) When that travel commences or is to commence in the Federal Republic of Germany, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:

- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY. OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—
 - (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:
 (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any

travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared

to be a weight-system sector:

- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall tause 32) comprising Part X of the General Tarili Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and where any refund in relation to the cancellation of the return half of any travel to which a specified fare relates is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel, a fare specified in the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and the Federal Republic of Germany Notice 1984 may, subject to the provisions of that notice, be used to calculate the control of the state of th the amount lawfully payable in respect of the outward half of that travel actually undertaken:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined

with any other fare unless-

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates: and

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or turnaround:

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

- -Clause 54 of the General Tariff Condi-(12) COMMISSIONtions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS-Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION-Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without that tour is made by the person arranging that do without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS-Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply -
 - (a) Unless, before the commencement of each half of any travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that half of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel:

(b) If, after the commencement of either half of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that half of that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:

- (22) REROUTING-Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can be no voluntary rerouting at that fare of either half of that travel after the commencement of that half:
- 23) ROUTING—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

(a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified oppo-site it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or (ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between

any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or
(iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which either half of the travel to which that fare relates is

which either half of the travel to which that tare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that half of that travel via that route:

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless each half of that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by-

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between

Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or (ii)The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction:

(24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the correspond to help be accorded. into this notice) the appropriate code shall be-

(a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a

specified fare relates—
(i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice as a peak season

(ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare:
(iii) "YJE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare:
(iv) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:

(b) In respect of travel commencing in the Federal Republic of Germany to which a specified fare relates—

(i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third col-

umn of the Fifth Schedule to this notice as a peak season

(ii) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third col-

umn of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
(25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
 - (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of-

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect

at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel

at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted

from that fare,

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause, the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist-

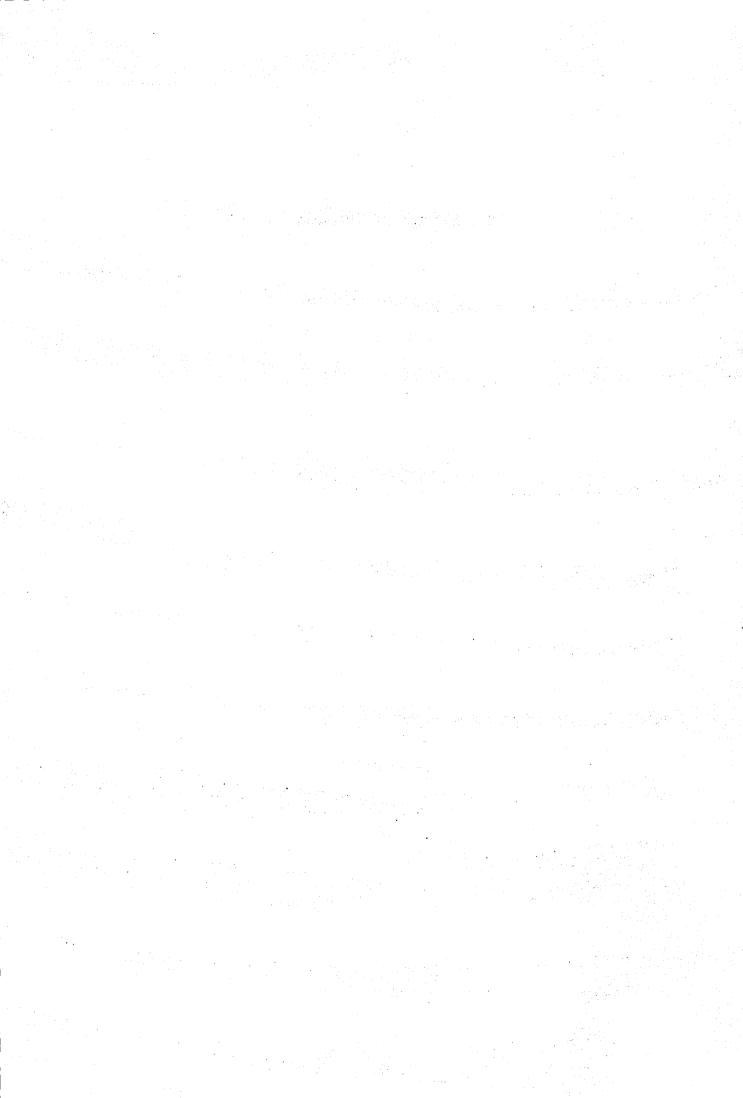
(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates:

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates.—
and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of that specified fare to the point to which that highest FCU fare applies; and
(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—
the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall be used in

relation to that specified fare:

- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice
- **6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29a(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and the Federal Republic of Germany is hereby revoked.



FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause	3(8)
Clause	2(0)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	DESTINATION, ORIGIN, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND
13975	EH	Auckland	Frankfurt
13847	EH	Christchurch	
13972	EH	Wellington	
13984	AP	Auckland	} Frankfurt
14517	AP	Christchurch	
14327	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY AND RETURN

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.40	40 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO DMK)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO DMK)
0.77	23 percent	3.25
	-	

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY AND RETURN

Clause 3(1)

FAI (FCU)	RES (NZD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2809.50 2628.40 2465.60 2302.40	3235 3027 2839 2651	Peak Shoulder Off-Peak Basic	or {	Auckland, Christchurch, Wellington)

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(2)

FAI (FCU)	RES (DMK)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2304.00 2140.50	5766 5357	Peak Basic	} EH or AP	Frankfurt	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
					weinington

SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR			
DESTINATION.	TRANSFER	ROUTE	AIRLINE
OR POINT OF	POINT	OF SERVICE	
TURNAROUND			
	D . D		

PART A

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP F	
	Air New Zealand,

Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	World Airways, or UTA French Airlines
			Airlines
Frankfurt	Los Angeles	AT	Lufthansa
Auckland	Tokyo	ЕН	{ Air New Zealand or Japan Air Lines
Frankfurt	Tokyo	PO	Lufthansa or Japan Air Lines
	PA	RT B	

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE

Auckland	Singapore	EH	Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines
Frankfurt	Singapore	EH	Lufthansa or Singapore Airlines
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Air New Zealand or Japan Air Lines
Frankfurt	Tokyo	EH TS	Lufthansa Japan Air Lines

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.



Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Greece Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Greece Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires.

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a)Area 1; or (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
- "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*: "DRA" means Greek Drachmae: "EH" means any route—

(a)Within Area 2; or (b)Within Area 3; or

(c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:
"Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the ina-

bility of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or (b)Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover.

or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed

"Involuntary rerouting". in relation to any part of any travel. means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part: "NZD" means New Zealand dollars: "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth

Schedule to this notice.

- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that
 - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
 - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—
- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
 (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; — and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- -(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in Greece specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule,

 - * Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in Greece specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.
- (3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to-
 - (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or
 - (b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;
- to and return from a point in Greece specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.
- (4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates
- (5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars-
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
 - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (7) In respect of any travel commencing in Greece to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Greek Drachmae—
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by ten:
 - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Greek
- (8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class half round-trip travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from and return to Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from and return to any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Greece shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in
- **4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel:
 - (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares—
 - (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule of this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which

it relates commences in May. June or July:

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or

(iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October.

(iv) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November:

(b) In respect of travel commencing in Greece to which a fare specified in the Fifth Schedule to this notice relates—

 (i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule

as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences January. September. October. November, or December:

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which

- it relates commences February, March, July, or August: (iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences April. May or June:
- (3) FARES-Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel.

unless

- (c) This notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation made; and
- (d) When that travel commenced, that other fare was a specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Advance Pur-chase Excursion Tariffs from New Zealand to Greece Notice 1984 ‡; and
- (e) A change to any unused or return reservation is requested
- after the commencement of that travel: and

 (f) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that travel if, before its commencement, that travel had been arranged at that fare:
- (4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clause 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice: but a specified fare shall not apply if—
 - (a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:
 - (b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of
 - commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket:
 (c) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend
 the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of that illness of the passenger concerned or any other person:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice: but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which it relates.—

(a) More than one stopover in each direction; or

- (b) A stopover at any point other than Singapore or Tokyo: or (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the
- ticket of that passenger, or (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in Greece.
- a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:
 (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and where any refund in relation to the cancellation of the return half of any travel to which a specified fare relates is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel, a fare specified in the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Greece Notice 1984 § may, subject to the provisions of that notice, be used to calculate the amount lawfully payable in respect of the outward half of that travel actually undertaken:
- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined
 - with any other fare unless—

 (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates:

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via

that point of origin or turnaround:

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same

class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

- (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS-Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURSfare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
 - (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS— The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply
 - (a) Unless, before the commencement of each half of any travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that half of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel:

(b) If, after the commencement of either half of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that half of that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:

(22) REROUTING—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice: but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can be no voluntary rerouting at that fare of either half of that travel after the commencement of that half:

- (23) ROUTING—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified oppo-site it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or

(ii) More than one transfer; or (iii) A transfer at any point other than Singapore or Tokyo:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if-

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful farc for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or

(iii) Except in the case of travel between Christchurch and Athens via Tokyo, the total ticketed point mileage for the route by which either half of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that half of that travel via that route:

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless each half of that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction:

- -The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be-
 - (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a
 - specified fare relates—
 (i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice as a peak season
 - (ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare:
 (iii) "YJE" where that fare is specified in the third col-
 - umn of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare:

 (iv) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third col-
 - umn of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
 - (b) In respect of travel commencing in Greece to which a speci-
- fied fare relates—
 (i)"YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the
- Fifth Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare:

 (ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule notice as a shoulder season fare:

 (iii) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third col
 - umn of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
- (25) TOUR FEATURES-Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice: but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
 - (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of-

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect

at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—
(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant

or fictitious construction point); and
(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs
to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted

from that fare.-

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause, the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—
(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or sub-tracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

(e) Where

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of that specified fare to the point to which that highest FCU fare applies: and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to. or subtracted from, each of those fares,—

the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Greece is hereby revoked.

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	DESTINATION, ORIGIN, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND
12686	EH	Auckland	Athens
12558	EH	Christchurch	
12683	EH	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO GREECE AND RETURN

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR
FROM WHICH
ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE
ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE
DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE
(FCUs TO NZD)
(FCUs TO NZD)

1.40

40 percent

0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM GREECE TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(7)		
ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO DRA)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO DRA)
2.47	147 percent	30.00

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO GREECE AND RETURN

ROUTE

ORIGIN

POINT OF

Clause 3(1)

FARES

LAKES		SEASON	KOUIL	OKIOIN	10111101
(FCU)	(NZD)				TURNAROUND
2809.50 2628.40 2465.60 2302.40	2839	Peak Shoulder Off-Peak Basic	$ \} {\tt EH} \ \Big\{$	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	Athens

SEASON

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM GREECE TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(2)

FAF	RES	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF
(FCU)	(DRA)				TURNAROUND
2304.00 2222.10 2058.80	1707301 1646605 1525601	Shoulder	EH	Athens	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

SIXTH SCHEDULE AIRLINES AND ROUTING

TRANSFER

ROUTE

AIRLINE

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR

DESTINATION.

OR POINT OF	POINT	OF SERVICE	
TURNAROUND			
		PART A	
Auckland	Singapore	ЕН	Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines
Athens	Singapore	EH	Singapore Airlines
Auckland	Tokyo	ЕН	Air New Zealand or Japan Air Lines
Athens	Tokyo	ЕН	Swissair, KLM Royal Dutch Airlines, or Japan Air Lines

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.



Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Italy Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Italy Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires.

 - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via— (a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:

"AT" means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic:
"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:
"EH" means any route—

means any route— (a)Within Area 2; or

(a)Within Area 2; or
(b)Within Area 3; or
(c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:
"Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that corrier that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or (b)Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on

behalf of that carrier; or

(e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

"Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part:
"LIT" means Italian Lire:
"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:

- "PA" means a route between Area I and Area 3 via the Pacific: "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-

 - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
 (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relater.

- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

 (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—
 - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
 (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or will-

- ingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;

 and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class cound that the force in the second content that force in the second column of the fourth schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in Italy specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule column of that Schedule.
 - * Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in Italy specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that
- (3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and to—
 - (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-

trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or
(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and from to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to and return from a point in Italy specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

- (4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage
 - charges) shall be added together:
 (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number
 - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (7) In respect of any travel commencing in Italy to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Italian Lire—
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by a thousand:
 - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Italian Lire.
- (8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class half round-trip travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from and return to Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from and return to any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Italy shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Italy.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:

- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares—
- (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule of this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July:
(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule

as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or

December:

(iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October:

(iv) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule (iv) A fare specified in the third column of that schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November:

(b) In respect of travel commencing in Italy to which a fare specified in the Fifth Schedule to this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule

as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which relates commences January, September, October, November, or December:

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences February, March, July, or August: (iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule

as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences April, May or June:

- (3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply
 - (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused

portion of that travel,unless this notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation is made; and when that travel commenced that other fare was—

(c) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs from New Zealand to (i) A change to any unused onward or return reservation

is requested after commencement of that travel; and

(ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that outward or return half of that travel if, before commencement of that travel, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare; or

(d) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Instant
Purchase Excursion Tariffs from Italy to New Zealand

Notice 1984 §: and—

(i) A change to any unused onward or return reservation

is requested after commencement of that travel; and
(ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that outward or return half of that travel if, before commencement of that travel, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare; and
(iii) The ticket reissued for the rerouting of that travel
is endorsed "No ref - PEX":

- (4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clause 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—
- (a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:
- (b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket:
- (c) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of that illness of the passenger concerned or any other person:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified

Gazette, 1984 p. 163 § Gazette, 1984 p. 187 | Gazette, 1984 p. 41

fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which it relates.—

(a) More than one stopover in each direction; or

(b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo; or

(c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger, or (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in Italy, a

stopover that exceeds 7 nights:

- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—
 - (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby

declared to be a piece-system sector:
(b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared

to be a weight-system sector:

- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and where any refund in relation to the cancellation of the return half of any travel to which a specified fare relates is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel, a fare specified in the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Italy Notice 1984 | may, subject to the provisions of that notice, be used to calculate the amount lawfully payable in respect of the outward half of that travel actually undertaken:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless-

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates;

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via

that point of origin or turnaround:

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same

class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare

(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the com-bined travel concerned:

- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS-Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS--A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a
- supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
 (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

- (21) RESERVATIONS-Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply -
 - (a) Unless, before the commencement of each half of any travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that half of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel:
 - (b) If, after the commencement of either half of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that half of that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:
- (22) REROUTING-Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can be no voluntary rerouting at that fare of either half of that travel after the commencement of that half:
- (23) ROUTING-Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

(a) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified oppo-site it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer, or

(ii) More than one transfer; or (iii) When that half of that travel is to or from Milan via the AP route, a transfer at any point other than Los

Angeles; or (iv) In every other case, a transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo:
(c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or
(iii) Except in the case of travel between Christchurch and Milan or Rome via Tokyo, the total ticketed point mileage for the route by which the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that travel via that route:

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a

transfer at Auckland:

(e) In the case of either half of any travel to or from Milan via the EH route to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is to be and is undertaken via Rome; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by-

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Rome and Milan; or

- (ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Rome:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be-
 - (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a

specified fare relates—
(i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice as a peak season

(ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third col-umn of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare:

(iii) "YJE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare:
(iv) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
(b) In respect of travel commencing in Italy to which a specified

- - fare relates—
 (i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare:
 - (ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule notice as a shoulder season fare:

 (iii) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third col-
 - umn of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
- (25) TOUR FEATURES-Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
 - (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of-

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of

the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and

specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare relates. to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant

or fictitious construction point); and
(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted

from that fare,-

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause, the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—
(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same

class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

(e) Where-

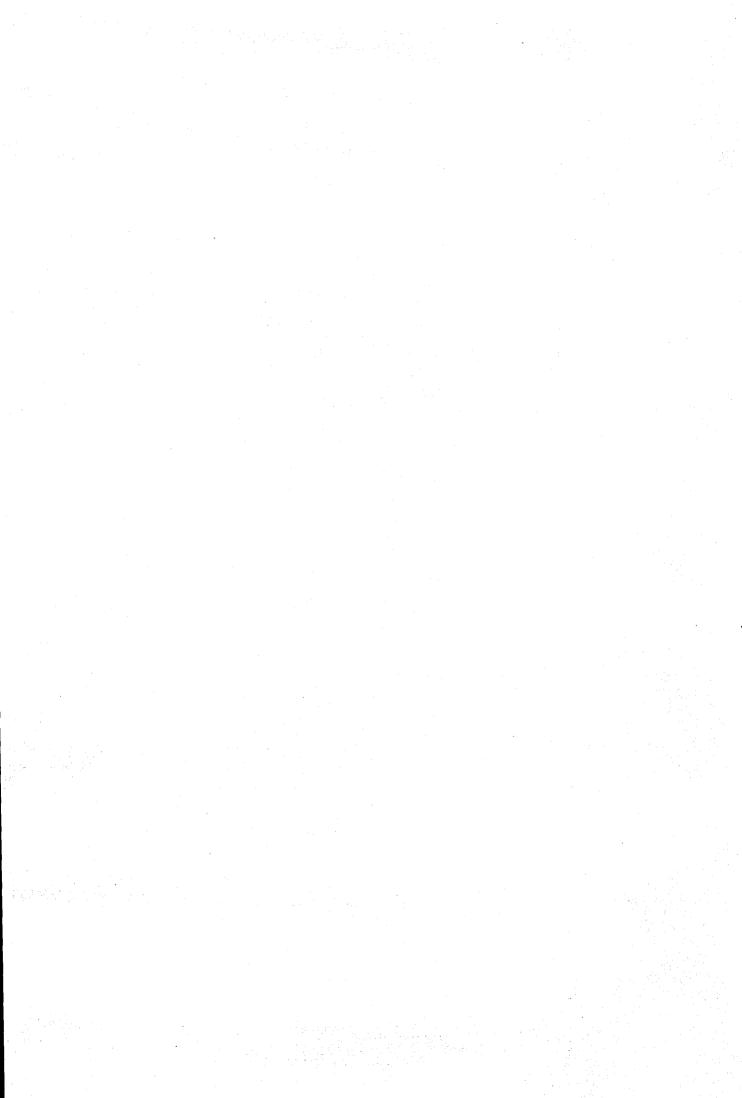
(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of that specified fare to the point to which that highest FCU fare applies; and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—

the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Italy is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES	FARES SEASON ROUTE ORIGIN POINT OF (FCU) (NZD) TURNAROUND
FIRST SCHEDULE MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES Clause 3(8)	2809.50 3235 Peak 2628.40 3027 Shoulder 2465.60 2839 Off-Peak 2302.40 2651 Basic EH { Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington } Rome
DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES) ROUTE ORIGIN, DESTINATION. ORIGIN, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND 13742 EH Auckland 13613 EH Christchurch 13739 EH Wellington ORIGIN, DESTINATION. ORIGIN, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND ORIGIN, DESTINATION. ORIGIN, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND MILENTIAL ORIGIN, OR POINT OR TURNAROUND MILENTIAL ORIGINAL ORIGINAL OR TURNAROUND MILENTIAL ORIGINAL ORIGINAL ORIGINAL OR TURNAROUND MILENTIAL ORIGINAL OR	FIFTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES FOR TRAVEL FROM ITALY TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN Clause 3(2)
14281 AP Auckland 14815 AP Christchurch 14625 AP Wellington Milan	FARES SEASON ROUTE ORIGIN POINT OF TURNAROUND
13417 EH Auckland 13288 EH Christchuch 13413 EH Wellington Rome	2376.00 3123000 Peak 2294.10 3015000 Shoulder 2123.30 2791000 Basic EH Milan { Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
14636 AP Auckland 15149 AP Christchurch 14979 AP Wellington Rome	2304.00 3028000 Peak 2222.10 2921000 Shoulder 2051.30 2696000 Basic AP Milan { Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington}
SECOND SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ITALY AND	2340.00 3076000 Peak 2258.10 2968000 Shoulder 2088.40 2745000 Basic
RETURN Clause 3(6) ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE CONVERSION FACTOR	2304.00 3028000 Peak 2222.10 2921000 Shoulder or Rome { Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD) (FCUs TO NZD) 1.40 40 percent 0.82236	SIXTH SCHEDULE AIRLINES AND ROUTING Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)
THIRD SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM ITALY TO NEW ZEALAND AND	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION. TRANSFER ROUTE AIRLINE OR POINT OF POINT OF SERVICE TURNAROUND
RETURN Clause 3(7)	PART A FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE
ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE CONVERSION FACTOR ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO LIT) (FCUs TO LIT)	Auckland Los Angeles PA Air New Zealand Milan Los Angeles AT Alitalia
2.26 126 percent 581.5	Rome Los Angeles AT Alitalia
FOURTH SCHEDULE	PART B FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE
SPECIFIED FARES FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ITALY AND RETURN	Auckland Singapore EH { Air New Jezland or Singapore Airlines
Clause 3(1) FARES SEASON ROUTE ORIGIN POINT OF TURNAROUND	Rome Singapore EH $ \begin{cases} Alitalia \\ or \\ Singapore Airlines \end{cases} $
2881.50 3318 Peak 2700.40 3109 Shoulder EH { Auckland, Christchurch, } Milan	Auckland Tokyo EH Air New Zealand
2700.40 3109 Shoulder EH { Christchurch, } Milan 2537.60 2922 Off-Peak { or Wellington } 2374.40 2734 Basic	Rome Tokyo EH Alitalia
2809.50 3235 Peak 2628.40 3027 Shoulder 2465.60 2839 Off-Peak 2302.40 2651 Basic AP { Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington } Milan	Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.
2845.60 3277 Peak 2664.40 3068 Shoulder 2501.50 2881 Off-Peak 2338.40 2693 Basic EH one way, { Auckland, Christchurch or Wellington } Milan	HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
) other	Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and The Netherlands Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and the Netherlands Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.
 - 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise

 - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via-
 - (a)Area 1; or
 - (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
 - (c)Both:

 "AT" means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic:
 "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:
 "DFL" means Dutch Guilders:
 "EH" means any route—

 (a)Within Area 2; or
 (b)Within Area 3; or
 (c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
 "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:
 "Involuntary failure" in relation to any travel, means the ina-

 - "Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the ina-bility of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because
 - (a)Cancels a flight; or
 - (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
 - (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover. or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
 - (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

 - (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:
 - reservation:
 "Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part:
 "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
 "PA" means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific:
 "PO" means an AP route between Area 2 and Area 3 via a polar service between Europe and Japan:
 "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

 - Schedule to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
 - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
 - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
 - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; — and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- -(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand speci-
 - * Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- fied opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in the Netherlands specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in the Netherlands specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.
- (3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—
 - (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class roundtrip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or (b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-
 - trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;
- to and return from a point in the Netherlands specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.
- (4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars-
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
 - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (7) In respect of any travel commencing in the Netherlands to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Dutch Guilders
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
 - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Dutch Guilders
- (8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class half round-trip travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a speci-(3) Where it accordance with succlause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from and return to Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from and return to any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in the Netherlands shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified oppo-site that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in the Netherlands.
- **4.** Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

- (1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:
 - (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares-
 - (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule of this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which

it relates commences in May, June or July:
(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December:

(iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which

it relates commences in March or October:

(iv) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which

it relates commences in January, February, or November:
(b) In respect of travel commencing in the Netherlands to which a fare specified in the Fifth Schedule to this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in September, October, November, or December:

(ii)A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in

January, February, or August: (iii)A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March. April, May, June, or July:

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not

 (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
 (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel, unless-

(c) This notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation made; and

(d) When that travel commenced, that other fare was a specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and the Netherlands Notice 1984 ‡; and
(e) A change to any unused or return reservation is requested

after the commencement of that travel; and

- (f) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that travel if, before its commencement, that travel had been arranged at that fare:
- (4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clause 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—
 - (a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:
 - (b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket:

 (c) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of that illness of the passenger concerned or any other person:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which it relates,
 - a) More than one stopover in each direction; or

(b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore. or Tokyo: or

(c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger: or

- (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in the Netherlands, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses
 - (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:

 (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared

to be a weight-system sector:

- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and where any refund in relation to the cancellation of the return half of any travel to which a specified fare relates is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel, a fare specified in the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and the Netherlands Notice 1984 § may, subject to the provisions of that notice, be used to calculate the amount lawfully payable in respect of the outward half of that travel actually undertaken:
- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined

with any other fare unless-

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or turnaround:

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and-

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

- (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS-Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply
- (a) Unless, before the commencement of each half of any travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of

§ Gazette, 1984 p. 47

that half of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel:

- (b) If, after the commencement of either half of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that half of that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can be no voluntary rerouting at that fare of either half of that travel after the commencement of that half:
- (23) ROUTING—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

 (a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—

 (i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, of that

 travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or (ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo:
(c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or (iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by

- which either half of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that half of that travel via that route:
- (d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless each half of that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a

transfer at Auckland in each direction:

- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be-
 - (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a
 - specified fare relates—
 (i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third col-umn of the Fourth Schedule to this notice as a peak season
 - (ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third col-umn of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare: (iii) "YJE" where that fare is specified in the third col-umn of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare: (iv) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third col-

 - umn of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
 - (b) In respect of travel commencing in the Netherlands to which
 - a specified fare relates—

 (i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare:
 - (ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule notice as a shoulder season fare:
 (iii) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third col-
 - umn of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
- (25) TOUR FEATURES-Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
 - (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of-

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect

the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted

from that fare.

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause, the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

or (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same

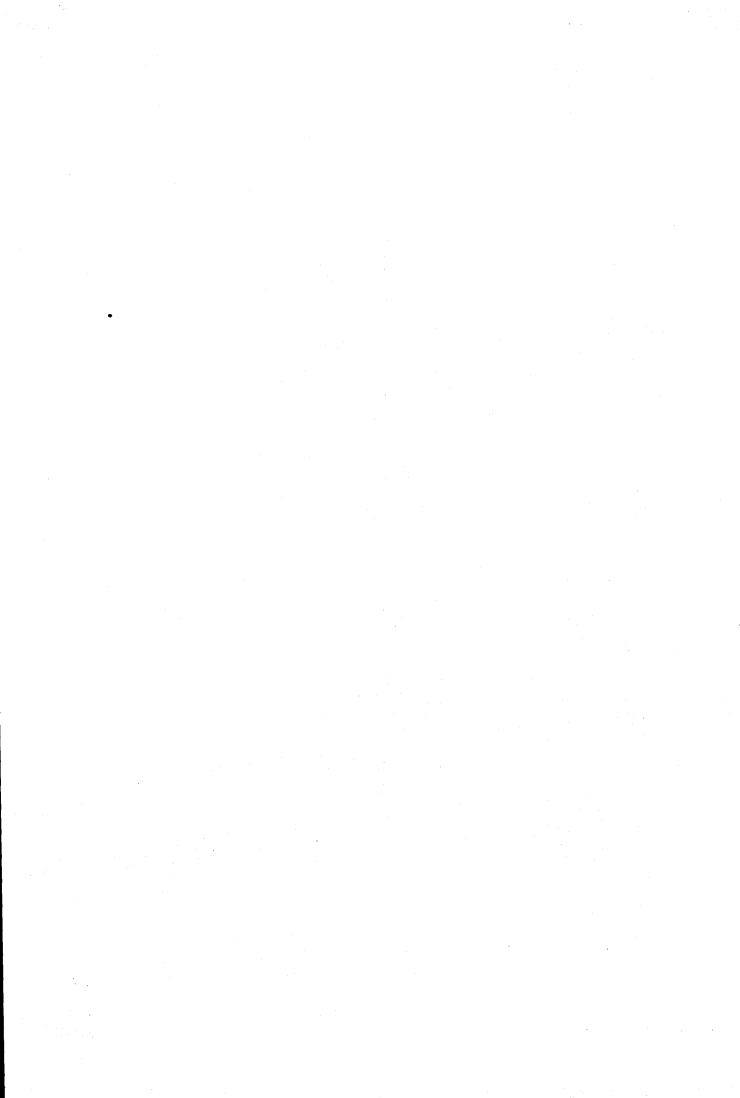
class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

(e) Where—

- (i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of that specified fare to the point to which that highest FCU fare applies; and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—
the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 8, 9, 10, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this potice. imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs-Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and the Netherlands is hereby revoked.



FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

\sim				•	
()	'n	us	•	-21	Q,
•	ıa	шэ		_31	O

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	DESTINATION, ORIGIN, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND
14237 14108 14233	EH EH EH	Auckland Christchurch Wellington	Amsterdam
13728 14262 14072	AP AP AP	Auckland Christchurch Wellington	Amsterdam

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE NETHERLANDS AND RETURN

ance	3/6
 ADICA	1101

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED		ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTO (FCUs TO NZD)
1.40		40 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM THE NETHERLANDS TO NEW

	ZEALAND	AND	RETU	JR
Clause 3(7)				
A DALICTMENT FACTO	\n.			

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO DFL)	CONVERSION FACTO (FCUs TO DFL)	
DERIVED			
0.63	37 percent	3.277	

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE NETHERLANDS AND RETURN

Clause 3(1)

FAI (FCU)	RES (NZD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2809.50 2628.40 2465.60 2302.40	3235 3027 2839 2651	Peak Shoulder Off-Peak Basic	{ EH {	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	Amsterdam

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM THE NETHERLANDS TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(2)

FAR (FCU)	RES (NZD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2194.10 2116.50 1960.70	4530 4370 4048	Peak Shoulder Basic	EH or AP	Amsterdam	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR			
DESTINATION.	TRANSFER	ROUTE	AIRLINE
OR POINT OF	POINT	OF SERVICE	
TURNAROUND			

PART A AP ROUTE

Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	Air New Zealand, Continental Airlines, or Pan American World Airways
Amsterdam	Los Angeles	AT	KLM Royal Dutch Airlines
Auckland	Tokyo	ЕН	Air New Zealand or Japan Air Lines
Amsterdam	Tokyo	PO	KLM Royal Dutch Airlines or Japan Air Lines
	PAI	RT B	

		ROUTE	
Auckland	Singapore	ЕН	Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines
Amsterdam	Singapore	EH	KLM Royal Dutch Airlines Singapore Airlines or Garuda Indonesian Airways
Auckland	Tokyo	ЕН	Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines
Amsterdam	Tokyo	EH	KLM Royal Dutch

Airlines

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE, Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Switzerland Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Switzerland Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires.

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a)Area 1; or

- (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan, of (c)Both:

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:

"EH" means any route—
(a)Within Area 2; or
(b)Within Area 3; or
(c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

"Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because bility of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or (b)Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on

behalf of that carrier; or

(e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

- reservation:

 "Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part:

 "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:

 "PO" means an AP route between Area 2 and Area 3 via a polar service between Europe and Japan:

 "SFR" means Swiss Francs:

 "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

 (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined. the meaning so defined.
- This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
 - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
 - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—
 - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; — and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

return from a point in Switzerland specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.

- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in Switzerland specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.
- (3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—
 - (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class roundtrip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or (b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-

trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland; to and return from a point in Switzerland specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland

- (4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together.
 (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of
 - that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number.
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (7) In respect of any travel commencing in Switzerland to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Swiss Francs-
 - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
 - (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth):
 - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
 - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
 - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Swiss Francs.
- (8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class half round-trip travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from and return to Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from and return to any other point weinington may apply to travel from and return to any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Switzerland shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Switzerland. point in Switzerland.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION-Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel:

- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares—
- (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule of this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May. June or July:
(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule

as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December:

(iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October:

(iv) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November:

(b) In respect of travel commencing in Switzerland to which a fare specified in the Fifth Schedule to this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences January, September, October,

November, or December: (ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences February, March, April, May, June, July, or August:

(3) FARES-Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel: or
 (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel:
- (4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clause 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if-
 - (a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:
 - (b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket:
 - (c) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of that illness of the passenger concerned or any other person:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis. or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which it relates.
 - More than one stopover in each direction; or
 - (b) A stopover at any point other than Singapore or Tokyo: or (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier
 - concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or

 (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in Switzerland, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and where any refund in relation to the cancellation of the return half of any travel to which a specified fare relates is requested after completion of the outward half of that reviews is requested after completion of the outward fail of that travel, a fare specified in the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Switzerland Notice 1984 ‡ may, subject to the provisions of that notice, be used to calculate the amount lawfully payable in respect of the outward half of that travel actually undertaken:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that speciofficer relates, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates;

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or turnaround:

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare

relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare

for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION-Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS— The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply.
 - (a) Unless, before the commencement of each half of any travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that half of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel:
 - (b) If, after the commencement of either half of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that half of that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:
- (22) REROUTING-Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can be no voluntary rerouting at that fare of either half of that travel after the commencement of that half:
- (23) ROUTING-Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless
 - (i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and
 - (ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:
 - (b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates-

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or

(ii) More than one transfer; or (iii) A transfer at any point other than Singapore or Tokyo:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if-

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

- (ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or (iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which either half of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that half of that travel via that route:
- (d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless each half of that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction:

- (24) TICKETING-The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour, and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be-
 - (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a
 - specified fare relates—

 (i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare:
 - (ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third col-umn of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare: (iii) "YJE" where that fare is specified in the third col-
 - umn of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare:
 (iv) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third col-
 - umn of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
 - (b) In respect of travel commencing in Switzerland to which a specified fare relates—

 (i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice as a peak season
 - fare:
 - (ii) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments.

charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of-

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buy-ing rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs

to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted

from that fare,

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause, the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist-(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare.

in relation to that specified fare: (c) Where

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of that specified fare to the point to which that highest FCU fare applies; and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—
the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall be used in

relation to that specified fare:

- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs-Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Switzerland is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

lause	2/9)
anse.	31.5

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	DESTINATION, ORIGIN, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND
13906	EH	Auckland	} Geneva
13778	EH	Christchurch	
13903	EH	Wellington	
13849	EH	Auckland	} Zurich
13720	EH	Christchurch	
13846	EH	Wellington	
14159	AP	Auckland	Zurich
14693	AP	Christchurch	
14503	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SWITZERLAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.40	40 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM SWITZERLAND TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO SFR)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO SFR)		
0.45	55 percent	3.90		

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SWITZERLAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU) (NZD)		SEASON ROUTE		ORIGIN POINT TURNAR		
	2809.50 2628.40 2465.60 2302.40	3235 3027 2839 2651	Peak Shoulder Off-peak Basic		Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	•
	2809.50 2628.40 2465.60 2302.40	3235 3027 2839 2651	Peak Shoulder Off-peak Basic	EH or or or	Auckland Christchurch, or Wellington	Zurich

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM SWITZERLAND TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	(SFR)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2304.00 2051.30	4044 3601	Peak Basic	} EH	Geneva	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
	4044 3601	Peak Basic	$\left.\begin{array}{l} EH\\ or\\ AP \end{array}\right.$	Zurich	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
		SIXT	гн ѕсн	- EDULE	

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

Auckland

ORIGIN OR			
DESTINATION.	TRANSFER	ROUTE	AIRLINE
OR POINT OF	POINT	OF SERVICE	
TURNAROUND			

PART A

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE

Geneva Singapore EH Swissair Zurich Singapore EH Swissair or Singapore Airlines Auckland Tokyo EH Swissair Geneva Tokyo EH Swissair Zurich Tokyo EH Swissair PART B FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE	Auckland	Singapore	EΉ	Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines		
Zurich Singapore EH or Singapore Airlines Auckland Tokyo EH Air New Zealand or Japan Air Lines Geneva Tokyo EH Swissair Zurich Tokyo EH Swissair PART B	Geneva	Singapore	EH	Swissair		
Geneva Tokyo EH Swissair Zurich Tokyo EH Swissair PART B	Zurich	Singapore	ЕН			
Zurich Tokyo EH Swissair PART B	Auckland	Tokyo	ЕН	Air New Zealand or Japan Air Lines		
PART B	Geneva	Tokyo	EH	Swissair		
	Zurich	Tokyo	EH	Swissair		

Air New Zealand Tokyo EH

Japan Air Lines Zurich Tokyo PO Japan Air Lines

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE, Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Yugoslavia Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Yugoslavia Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires.

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a)Area 1: or

- (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c)Both:
 "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:

Agents Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:

"EH" means any route—

(a)Within Area 2; or
(b)Within Area 3; or
(c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

"Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier because that carrier

(a)Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,

or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(c)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

"Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel, means the rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of Involuntary failure of that first mentioned part: "NZD" means New Zealand dollars: "Specified add-on" means an add-on specified in the Fifth

Schedule to this notice:
"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Second or Third Schedule to this notice:
"YUD" means Yugoslav Dinars.

- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-

(a)Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and (b)Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may

undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare

travel to which that fare relates; and (b)No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—
and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares and add-ons—(1) A fare specified in the first column of the Second Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and

*Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 †Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- return from a point in Yugoslavia specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first column of the Third Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Yugoslavia specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of
- (3) Where a fare specified in the Second Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—
 - (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class roundtrip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-

trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland; to and return from a point in Yugoslavia specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

- (4) An add-on specified in the first column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply, when combined end-on with a specified fare, to economy class round-trip travel from a point specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule to and return from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule.
- (5) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.
- (6) A specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with clause 4(28) of this notice.
- (7) Subject to subclause (8) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class half round-trip travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (8) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from and return to Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from and return to any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Yugoslavia shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Yugoslavia.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel:
 - (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares-
 - (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the Second Schedule of this notice relates—

 (i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule

(i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July:

(ii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December:

(iii) A fare specified in the second column of that (iii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October:

(iv) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in Japanese.

which it relates commences in January, February, or

(b) In respect of travel commencing in Yugoslavia to which a fare specified in the Third Schedule to this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak of peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, September, October, November, and December:

(ii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which

it relates commences in February, March, July, or August:
(iii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, May or June:

(3) FARES—Clauses 6 and 10 (except paragraph (b) of clause 10) of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,-

unless—
(c) This notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation made; and

(d) When that travel commenced, that other fare was a specified (d) When that travel commenced, that other lare was a specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand, and Yugoslavia Notice 1984 ‡; and
(e) A change to any unused or return reservation is requested after the commencement of that travel; and
(f) That first-mentioned specified fare would have applied to that

travel if, before its commencement, that travel had been arranged at that fare; —

and a specified add-on shall not apply unless that add-on and the specified fare with which it is combined are shown separately on the ticket issued for the travel to which that fare and that add-on

(4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clause 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—

(a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:
(b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Con-

dition (as imported into this notice) is so arranged that it is capable of commencing travel on that return portion of that ticket within the minimum validity of that ticket:

(c) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket because of the illness of the passenger concerned or any other person:

- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate-
 - More than one stopover in each direction; or

- (b) A stopover at any point other than Singapore; or (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or
- (d) Where that travel commences or is to commence in Yugo-slavia, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES-Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, or a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, is hereby declared to be a weight-system
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and where any refund in relation to the cancellation of the return half of any travel to which a specified the cancenation of the return hair of any travel to which a specified fare relates is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel, a fare specified in the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Yugoslavia Notice 1984 § may, subject to the provisions of that notice, be used to calculate the amount lawfully payable in respect of the outward half of that travel actually undertaken. undertaken:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless-

‡ Gazette, 1984 p. 175 § Gazette, 1984 p. 59

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates or that fare and a specified add-on relate; and

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via

that point of origin or turnaround:
(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and-

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

- (ii) The sum of those fares (including any specified addon) is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:
- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinaster in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply
 - (a) Unless, before the commencement of each half of any travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate, all reservations for the whole of that half of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel:

(b) If, after the commencement of either half of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate, a change to any onward reservation for that half of that travel is made on the basis of a request made by, or

behalf of, the passenger concerned:

(22) REROUTING-Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified farm chall not apply if the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate, is not so arranged that there can be no voluntary rerouting at that fare of either half of that travel after the commencement of that half:

- (23) ROUTING—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless
 - (i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, only on the services of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice; and
 - (ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided only on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

- (b) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates
 - (i) A stopover and a transfer; or (ii) More than one transfer, or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Singapore:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if-

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between

- any points of the travel to which that fare relates or

 (iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that travel via that route:
- (d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by-

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a

transfer at Auckland in each direction:

(e) In the case of travel to or from any point in Yugoslavia other than Belgrade to which a specified fare and a specified addon relate, that fare and that add-on shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Belgrade; but the application of that fare and that add-on shall not be affected bv-

(i) The airline used or to be used for the travel to which

that add-on relates; or

- (ii) The fact that there is allowed or is to be allowed a transfer at Belgrade in each direction:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour, and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be-
 - (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a
 - specified fare relates—

 (i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare:
 - (ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the second column of the Second Schedule as a shoulder season fare:

(iii) "YJE" where that fare is specified in the second column of the Second Schedule as an off-peak season fare:
(iv) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the second column of the Second Schedule as a basic season fare:

(b) In respect of travel commencing in Yugoslavia to which a

- specified fare relates—
 (i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare:
- (ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the second column of the Third Schedule as a shoulder season fare:
 (v)"YLE" where that fare is specified in the second column of the Third Schedule as a basic season fare:
 (c) "YE" in respect of travel to which a specified add-on relates:

- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE-Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 123 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and, in addition, if payment for any travel to which a specified fare relates, or a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, is or is to be made outside the country of commencement of that travel, that fare (or that fare and add-on) shall not apply unless the total amount payable for that travel calculated in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel is converted to the currency of payment using the bankers' buying rate of exchange in effect at the time and place of payment.
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10(b), 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 124, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Yugoslavia is hereby revoked.



Clause 3(8)

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

SPECIFIED FARES

Tivat Zadar Zagreb

THIRD SCHEDULE

FOR TRAVEL FROM YUGOSLAVIA TO AND RETURN FROM NEW ZEALAND

C1.	2	1
Clause	.31	Z

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF	DESTINATION. ORIGIN, OR POINT OF	FARES SEASON (YUD)	ROUTE ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
13248 13179 13545	EH EH EH	TURNAROUND Belgrade Dubrovnik Ljubljana	TURNAROUND	265468 Peak 248366 Shoulder 217584 Basic	EH Belgrade	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
13536 13538 13358 13426	EH EH EH EH	Maribor Ohrid Osijek Pristina			FOURTH SCHED	
13607 13571 13384	EH EH EH	Pula Rijeka Sarajevo	Auckland	Clauses 3(3)	SPECIFIED ADD-0	ONS
13483 13498 13452	EH EH EH	Skopje Split Titograd		AMOUNT	COMBINATION POINT	POINT OF TURNAROUND
13460 13534 13465	EH EH EH	Tivat Zadar Zagreb		FOR TRAVEL	PART A FROM NEW ZEALAN	ND TO YUGOSLAVIA
13119 13050 13417 13407 13409 13229 13297 13478 13442 13256 13354 13369 13323 13323 13405 13336	EH EH EH EH EH EH EH EH EH EH EH EH EH E	Belgrade Dubrovnik Ljubljana Maribor Ohrid Osijek Pristina Pula Rijeka Sarajevo Skopje Split Titograd Tivat Zadar Zagreb	Christchurch	NZD 54	Belgrade PART B	Dubrovnik Ljubljana Maribor Ohrid Osijek Pristina Pula Rijeka Sarajevo Skopje Split Titograd Tivat Zagreb
13244 13175 13542	EH EH EH	Belgrade Dubrovnik Ljubljana) }.	FOR TRAVEL		TO NEW ZEALAND
13532 13534 13354 13422	EH EH EH EH	Maribor Ohrid Osijek Pristina		AMOUNT	ORIGIN AND COMBINATION POINT	DESTINATION
13503 13567 13381 13479 13495 13448	EH EH EH EH EH EH	Pula Rijeka Sarajevo Skopje Split Titograd Tivat	Wellington		(Dubrovnik Ljubljana Maribor Ohrid Osijek Pristina Pula	
13530 13461	EH EH	Zadar Zagreb		YUD 4000	Rijeka Sarajevo Skopje Split Titograd	Belgrade

SECOND SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO YUGOSLAVIA

Clause 3(1)

FARES (NZD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
3235 3027 2839 2651	Peak Shoulder Off-Peak Basic	ен {	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	Belgrade

FIFTH SCHEDULE AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
Auckland	Singapore	EH {	Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines
Belgrade	Singapore	ЕН	Yugoslovenski Aerotransport (JAT)

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE, Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

One-Way Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand, and the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the One-Way Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand, and the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires.

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via— (a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:

"AT" means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic: "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*: "EH" means any route

means any route-

(a)Within Area 2; or (b)Within Area 3; or

(c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:
"Involuntary cancellation", in relation to any travel, means the cancellation of all or any part of that travel arising out of—
(a)Involuntary failure in respect of all or any part of that travel: or

(b) Where that passenger is refused all or any part of that travel for safety or legal reasons, or because of that pas-

senger's condition or conduct; or

(c)The death of that passenger or a member of his

immediate family:
"Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover. or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on

behalf of that carrier; or

(e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

reservation:
"Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel.
means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result
of involuntary failure of that first-mentioned part:
"Ireland" means the Republic of Ireland:
"IRL" means Irish Pounds:
"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
"PA" means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific:
"PO" means an AP route via a polar service between Europe

and Japan: "Specified add-on" means an add-on specified in the Third

Schedule to this notice: "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the First or Second Schedule to this notice:

"TS" means an EH route via a direct service between Tokyo and Moscow:

- "United Kingdom" means the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland:
 "UKL" means United Kingdom Pounds:
 "Voluntary cancellation", in relation to any travel, means cancellation of that travel that is not involuntary cancellation.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
 - * Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
 - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(a)Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b)Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-

> (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel

to which that fare relates;—
and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- 3. Fares and add-ons—(1) A fare specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class oneway travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in the United Kingdom specified opposite that fare in the fifth col-umn of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first column of the Second Schedule (2) A rate specified in the first column of the second schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the United Kingdom specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule Schedule.
- (3) Where a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from-
 - (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class oneway travel from any other point in the North Island of
New Zealand south of Auckland;
to a point in the United Kingdom specified opposite that fare in
that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point
in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

- (4) An add-on specified in the first column of the Third Schedule to this notice may apply, when combined end-on with a specified fare, to economy class one-way travel from a point specified oppo-site that add-on in the second column of that Schedule to a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule.
- (5) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.
- (6) Subject to subclause (7) of this clause, a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with of clause 4(28) of this notice.
- (7) In respect of any travel commencing in Ireland to which a specified fare and a specified add-on relate together, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare to Irish Pounds and the calculation of the total fare payable for that travel-
 - (a) That fare in United Kingdom Pounds (excluding that speci-(a) That Tare in United Kingdom Pounds (excluding that specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, changes and surcharges) shall be converted to Irish Pounds by multiplying that fare by a conversion factor of 1.25 and rounding the resulting figure up to the next whole number:
 (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the amount in Light Pounds of that expected add on and all appropriate.

Irish Pounds of that specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges (other than excess baggage charges) payable in respect of that travel:

(c) Clause 4(28) of this notice shall apply to the resulting figure in Irish Pounds as if it were a local currency fare.

- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:
 - (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares—
 - (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the First Schedule of this notice relates—
 (i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule
 - as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July:

(ii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December

(iii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October:

- (iv) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November:
- (b) In respect of travel commencing in the United Kingdom or Ireland to which a fare specified in the Second Schedule to this notice relates-
 - (i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak of peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences after the 30th day of November in any year and before the following 24th day of December:

(ii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in October or November:

(iii) A fare specified in the second column of that

Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, August, or September, or after the 23rd day of December in any year and before the following 1st day of January:

(iv) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November:

(v)A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May or June:

- (3) FARES—Clauses 6 and 10 (except paragraph (b) of clause 10) of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice: but-
- (a) After the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply— (i) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(ii) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel:

- (b) A specified add-on shall not apply unless that add-on and the specified fare with which it is combined are shown separately on the ticket issued for the travel to which that fare and that add-on relate:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate-
 - (a) More than one stopover, or

(b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, San Francisco, Singapore or Tokyo; or
(c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier

- concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or (d) A stopover that exceeds 1 night:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses
 - (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:

- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless the travel to which it relates, or to which it and any specified add-on relate, is so arranged that no refund arising from a voluntary cancellation can be made in respect of all or any part of that travel as a consequence of a cancellation requested by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, or made by or on behalf of the carrier concerned-
 - (a) 30 days or more before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel where that travel is to commence in New Zealand, or one month before that date when the travel is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland, unless-

(i) That refund is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and that specified add-on relate, was to take place; or

(ii) Whether or not that reservation has been confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, an amount of NZD60 or UKL25, or the equivalent in Irish Pounds, as the case requires, is forfeited and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare (or that fare and add-on) and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid for that travel:

(b) Less than 30 days before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel where that travel is to commence in New Zealand, or less than one month before that date where that travel is to commence in the United

Kingdom or Ireland, unless—
(i) An amount of NZD60 or UKL 25, or the equivalent in Irish Pounds, as the case requires, is forfeited and the residue of that fare (or that fare and add-on) and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates, or that specified fare and that specified add-on relate, was to take place; or

(ii) An amount equal to one quarter of that fare (or that fare and add-on) and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges (other than excess baggage charges) paid, is forfeited; and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare (or that fare and that add-on) and those adjust-

ments, charges and surcharges:

(c) After that travel has commenced unless NZD60 or UKL25, or the equivalent in Irish Pounds, as the case requires, is forfeited and the residue of that fare (or that fare and that add-on) and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates, or that specified fare and that specified add-on relate, was to take place:
(d) In any circumstances where the cancellation concerned is made

by or on behalf of the carrier concerned because of the

failure of the passenger concerned to-

(i) Appear for departure on any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held, or to request cancellation of any such reservation for any reason other than a misconnection; or

- (ii) Appear for departure of any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held by any time limit specified by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, or in sufficient time or with all required documentation to allow completion of all departure formalities:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined

with any other fare unless—

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified odd on relate fied fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, or to a point other than the point of destination of travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate; and that combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin, or destination;

(ii) That combination is to permit round-trip or circle-trip travel between the points of origin and destination of travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, and that other fare is a one-way fare lawful for travel between those points:

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accord-

ance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and-

(i) That other fare is a normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which

(ii) The sum of those fares (including any specified add-on) is less than every normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

- (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS-Clauses 55 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS— The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless that fare, together with any specified add-on, and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges (other than excess baggage charges and any charges subsequently incurred as a result of reservation changes or cancellation), is paid—
 - (a) Where the travel concerned is to commence in New Zealand,-(i) Not later than 14 days after the day on which reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned; and
 (ii) Not later than 30 days before the commencement
 of the first outward sector of that travel:

(b) Where the travel concerned is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland,—

(i) Not later than 7 days after the day on which reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned; and

(ii) Not later than one month before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:

- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply
 - (a) Unless all reservations for the whole of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, are requested by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, and confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned, and entered on the ticket issued for that travel. not later than-

(i) 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel where it is to commence in

New Zealand; or

(ii) One month before that commencement where it is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland:

(b) Unless each time one or more changes are made to any confirmed reservation for that travel on the basis of a request by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, a charge of NZD60, UKL25, or the equivalent in Irish Pounds, (as the case requires) is paid:

(c) If any change to any confirmed reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than—

(i) 30 days before the commencement of the first out-ward sector of that travel where it is to commence in New Zealand: or

(ii) One month before that commencement where it is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland:
(d) Except where that travel is rerouted in accordance with sub-

clause 22(a)(iii) of this clause, if after its commencement, any change to any onward reservation is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger

(22) REROUTING-Clauses 90 and 91 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, is not so arranged that no voluntary rerouting of that travel can subsequently be arranged-

(a) At that fare (or that fare and add-on)-

(i) Less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel where that travel is to commence in New Zealand, or less than one month before that commencement where that travel is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland;

- (ii) After that commencement of the first outward sector of that travel except where a member of the immediate family of the passenger concerned, or any person accompanying that passenger, dies; and a death certificate relating to the person whose death is the basis for the rerouting concerned (being a certificate duly executed by a person authorised to issue death certificates under the laws of the place where that person died), or a copy of such a death certificate, is presented to the carrier arranging that rerouting that the terrouting that the certificate is presented to the carrier arranging that rerouting the terrouting that the certificate is presented to the carrier arranging that rerouting the certificate is the certificate of the certificate and the certificate of the certificate and the certificate of the certificate and the certificate of the ing; and that rerouting is to permit that passenger to return to the point of origin of that travel without stopover en route on the next available flight or to interrupt that travel at the point at which that death occurred either until 45 days have elapsed since that death or until all formalities and religious customs relating to that death have been completed, whichever is sooner:

 (b) Subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause, at any other fare
- unless

(i) That other fare is lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates, or that specified fare and that specified add-on relate, was

- to take place; and
 (ii) Where that rerouting is arranged on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the originally intended comless than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel where that travel is to commence in New Zealand, or less than one month before that date where that travel is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland, or after its commencement, an amount of NZD60 or UKL25, or the equivalent in Irish Pounds, (as the case requires) is forfeited and there is paid to the airline concerned or an agent of that airline the amount (if any) by which the receiver of that airline the amount (if any) by which the recalculated fare (including any add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges) exceeds the residue of that specified fare (or that fare and that add-on) and all adjustments, charges or surcharges paid:
- (c) At any other fare to return travel from the point of destina-tion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—Clause 97 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

(a) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified

fare shall not apply unless—

(i) Every sector of the travel to which tha fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and destination on the services of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice;

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates-

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or
(ii) More than one transfer; or
(iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, San Francisco, Singapore, or Tokyo;—

but the application of that fare shall not be affected if, where that travel is to be and is undertaken via San Francisco, there is or is

to be allowed an online transfer at Honolulu in addition to any stopover or transfer at San Francisco:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates:

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that

fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is and is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by-

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a

transfer at Auckland:

(e) In the case of travel to or from any point in the United Kingdom other than London or any point in Ireland to which a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, that fare and that add-on shall not apply unless that travel is and is to be undertaken via London; but the application of that fare and that add-on shall not be affected by-

(i) The airline used or to be used for the travel to which

that add-on relates; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or is to be allowed a transfer at London:

(24) TICKETING-The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but

(a) A specified fare shall not apply unless

(i) Where the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, is to commence in New Zealand, the ticket for that travel is issued no later than 14 days after the date on which all reservations for that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the airline or airlines concerned, and no later than 30 days before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that

(ii) Where the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland, the ticket for that travel is issued no later than 7 days after the date on which all reservations for that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the airline or airlines concerned, and no later than one month before the date of commencement of the first out-

ward sector of that travel:

(iii) That ticket shows confirmed reservations for the

whole of that travel:

(iv) A sticker is attached to that ticket stating that can-

cellation penalties apply and the advisability of insurance:

(v)Notwithstanding clause 112 of the General Tariff
Conditions (as imported into this notice), every ticket.

MCO, or PTA, isssued or re-issued for that travel is
endorsed "APEX FARE/NON-REF":

(b) Clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is

used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
(c) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be—

(i) "YHAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season

(ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare:
(iii) "YJAP" where that fare is specified in the second

column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare:

(iv) "YLAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:

(d) In respect of travel commencing in the United Kingdom or Ireland to which a specified fare relates, the appropriate code for the purposes of the said clause 109(3)(i)(i) shall

(i) "YHAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice as a peak of

peak season fare:

(ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second

(ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak season fare:
(iii) "YJAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare:
(iv) "YZAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare:
(v)"YLAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:

(e) In respect of any travel to which a specified add-on relates, the appropriate code for the purposes of the said clause 109(3)(i)(i) shall be "YE":

- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 123 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and, in addition, if payment for any travel to which a specified fare relates, or a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, is or is to be made outside the country of commencement of that travel, that fare (or that fare and that add-on) shall not apply unless the total amount payable for that travel calculated in the currency of the country of com-mencement of that travel is converted to the currency of payment at the bankers' buying rate of exchange in effect at the time and place of payment.
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 5, 7, 8, 9, 10(b), 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 124, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions the literature of the control of the contro ditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any One-Way Advance Purchase Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and the United Kingdom or the Republic of Ireland is hereby revoked.

PART B FIRST SCHEDULE FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNITED KINGDOM TO NEW SPECIFIED FARES ZEALAND FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNITED KINGDOM AMOUNT ORIGIN COMBINATION (UKL) POINT Clause 3(1) Aberdeen ROUTE ORIGIN DESTINATION SEASON FARES Belfast 36 36 36 42 33 31 27 27 (NZD) Birmingham Edinburgh 1637 Peak Glasgow EH or AP Auckland London Shoulder 1562 Inverness 1487 Off-Peak Isle of Man London 1411 Basic Jersey Leeds Peak Liverpool Manchester 1664 Shoulder EH or AP Christchurch London 1589 Off-Peak Newcastle 1513 Basic Teeside 1712 Peak PART C 1637 1562 EH or AP Wellington Shoulder London FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO IRELAND Off-Peak 1486 **Basic** AMOUNT COMBINATION DESTINATION (NZD) 187 161 187 Cork London Dublin Shannon SECOND SCHEDULE PART D SPECIFIED FARES FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNITED KINGDOM TO NEW FOR TRAVEL FROM IRELAND TO NEW ZEALAND ZEALAND AMOUNT ORIGIN COMBINATION Clause 3(2) (IRL) POINT FARES SEASON ROUTE ORIGIN DESTINATION 95 Cork (UKL) 81 95 Dublin London Shannon Peak of Peak 697 Peak Shoulder Auckland 665 EH or AP London Off-Peak FOURTH SCHEDULE 613 561 **Basic** AIRLINES AND ROUTING Peak of Peak 769 Clauses 1(3) and 4(23) 742 Peak 710 Christchurch Shoulder EH or AP London ORIGIN OR TRANSFER ROUTE OF AIRLINE 658 Off-Peak DESTINATION POINT SERVICE 606 **Basic** PART A Peak of Peak FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE COMMENCING IN NEW ZEALAND OR THE UNITED KINGDOM 730 Peak 698 Shoulder EH or AP Wellington London 646 Off-Peak Air New Zealand, Continental Basic Airlines, Pan American Auckland Los Angeles PA World Airways, or UTA French Airlines THIRD SCHEDULE SPECIFIED ADD-ONS Clause 3(4) Air New Zealand, British Airways, British Caledonian PART A FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNITED Airways, Pan American KINGDOM London Los Angeles ΑT World DESTINATION AMOUNT COMBINATION Airways, Trans World (NZD) Airlines, or Aberdeen Belfast 111 95 61 95 95 111 87 82 72 72 72 87 87 American Airlines Birmingham Continental Edinburgh Pan American Glasgow Auckland San Francisco PA World Inverness Airways London Isle of Man Jersey Pan American Leeds World

London

Auckland

London

Liverpool Manchester

Newcastle Teeside

San Francisco

Tokyo

Tokyo

AT

EH

PO

Airways or Airlines

Air New Zealand

British Airways

FOR TRA	VEL VIA THE	PART B AP ROUTE ALAND ON	COMMENCING IN				COMMENCING IN COMMENCING IN		
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Japan Air Lines	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE		
London	Tokyo	PO	Japan Air Lines		·	(AP	Air New Zealand		
	i	PART C		Auckland	London				
			COMMENCING IN ED KINGDOM	(EH British Airways					
Auckland	Singapore	EH	Air New Zealand						
London	Singapore	EH	British Airways	Dated at W	Vellington this 14t	h day of Sept	ember 1984.		
	I	PART D							
FOR TRA		EH ROUTE	COMMENCING IN						
Auckland	Singapore	EH	Singapore Airlines						
London	Singapore	EH	Singapore Airlines						
Auckland	Tokyo	ЕН	Japan Air Lines						
London	Tokyo	TS	Japan Air Lines	Minister	HON. RICH of Civil Aviation	ARD PREBB and Meteoro			

3893

Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand, and the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand, and the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires.

 - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c)Both:

"AT" means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic:
"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:
"EH" means any route—

means any route—

(a)Within Area 2; or
(b)Within Area 3; or
(c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †: "Involuntary cancellation", in relation to any travel, means the

cancellation of all or any part of that travel arising out of—
(a)Involuntary failure in respect of all or any part of that

travel; or

(b) Where that passenger is refused all or any part of that travel for safety or legal reasons, or because of that passenger's condition or conduct; or

(c) The death of that passenger or a member of his

immediate family:
"Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or
(b)Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
(c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on

behalf of that carrier; or

(e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

"Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part: "Ireland" means the Republic of Ireland:

"IRL" means Irish Pounds:
"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:

"PA" means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific: "PO" means an AP route via a polar service between Europe and Japan:

"Specified add-on" means an add-on specified in the Third Schedule to this notice:
"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the First or Second Schedule to this notice:

"TS" means an EH route via a direct service between Tokyo

and Moscow:

- and Moscow:
 "United Kingdom" means the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland:
 "UKL" means United Kingdom Pounds:
 "Voluntary cancellation", in relation to any travel, means cancellation of that travel that is not involuntary cancellation.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
 - * Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(a)Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and (b)Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may

undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—
 - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
 - (b)No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel
- to which that fare relates;—
 and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning
- 3. Fares and add-ons—(1) A fare specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in the United Kingdom specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first column of the Second Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the United Kingdom specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) Where a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to-
 - (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class roundtrip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-

trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland; to and return from a point in the United Kingdom specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland.

- 4) An add-on specified in the first column of the Third Schedule to this notice may apply, when combined end-on with a specified fare, to economy class round-trip travel from a point specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule to and return from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule.
- (5) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates:
- (6) Subject to subclause (7) of this clause, a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with clause 4(28) of this notice.
- (7) In respect of any travel commencing in the Ireland to which a specified fare and a specified add-on relate together, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare to Irish Pounds and the calculation of the total fare payable for that travel—
 - (a) That fare in United Kingdom Pounds (excluding that specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, changes and surcharges) shall be converted to Irish Pounds by multiplying that fare by a conversion factor of 1.25 and rounding the resulting figure up to the next whole number:
 (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the amount in

Irish Pounds of that specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges (other than excess baggage charges) payable in respect of that travel:

(c) Clause 4(28) of this notice shall apply to the resulting figure in Irish Pounds as if it were a local currency fare.

- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:
 - (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares—
 - (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the First Schedule of this notice relates (i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the

first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July:

(ii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule

as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December:

(iii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October:

(iv) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or

(b) In respect of travel commencing in the United Kingdom or Ireland to which a fare specified in the Second Schedule to this notice relates-

(i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak of peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences after the 30th day of November in any year and before the following 24th day of December

(ii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in October or November:

(iii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February. August, or September, or after the 23rd day of December in any year and before the following 1st day of January: (iv) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless

travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March. April, or July: (v)A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule

as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May or June:

(3) FARES—Clauses 6 and 10 (except paragraph (b) of clause 10) of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(a) After the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply

(i) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(ii) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel.
(b) A specified add-on shall not apply unless that add-on and the specified fare with which it is combined are shown separately on the ticket issued for the travel to which that fare and that add-on relate:

(4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clauses 16 and 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—

(a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates, or to which that fare and any specified add-on relate, has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:

(b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on the return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket:
(c) That ticket has no maximum validity, or a maximum validity

of more than 180 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:

(d) Except as provided in subclauses (1), (2), (4) and (5) of clause 18 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on the return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing after the expiration of the maximum validity of that ticket:

(e) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of the ill-

ness of the passenger concerned or any other person:

- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate-
 - (a) More than one stopover in each direction; or
 - (b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, San Francisco, Singapore or Tokyo; or

- (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or
- (d) Where that travel commences or is to commence in New Zealand, a stopover that exceeds 4 nights; or
- (e) Where that travel commences or is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland, a stopover that exceeds 1 night:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—
 - (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby

declared to be a piece-system sector:
(b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared

to be a weight-system sector:

(10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, is so arranged that no refund arising from a voluntary cancellation can be made in respect of all or any part of that travel as a consequence of a cancellation requested by or on behalf of the carrier concerned-

(a) 30 days or more before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel where that travel is to commence in New Zealand, or one month before that date when the travel is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland, unless

(i) That refund is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and that specified add-on relate, was to take place; or

(ii) Whether or not that reservation has been confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, an amount of NZD60 or UKL25, or the equivalent in Irish Pounds, (as the case requires) is forfeited and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare (or that fare and add-on) and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid for that travel:

(b) Less than 30 days before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel where that travel is to commence in New Zealand, or less than one month before

commence in New Zealand, or less than one month before that date where that travel is to commence in the United Kingdom or the Republic of Ireland, unless—

(i) An amount of NZD60 or UKL 25, or the equivalent in Irish Pounds. (as the case requires) is forfeited and the residue of that fare (or that fare and add-on) and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates. between which the travel to which that specified fare relates. or that specified fare and that specified add-on relate, was to take place; or

(ii) An amount equal to one quarter of that fare (or that fare and add-on) and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges (other than excess baggage charges) paid, is forfeited; and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare (or that fare and that add-on) and those adjust-

ments, charges and surcharges:

(c) After that travel has commenced unless NZD60 or UKL25, or the equivalent in Irish Pounds, (as the case requires) is forfeited and the residue of that fare (or that fare and that add-on) and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates, or that specified fare and that specified add-on relate was to take place. specified add-on relate, was to take place:
(d) In any circumstances where the cancellation concerned is made

by or on behalf of the carrier concerned because of the

failure of the passenger concerned to—

(i) Appear for departure on any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held, or to request cancellation of any such reservation for any reason other than a misconnection: or

(ii) Appear for departure of any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held by any time limit specified by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, or in sufficient time or with all required documentation to allow completion of all departure formalities:

- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined

with any other fare unless-

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specifield fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates or that fare and a specified add-on relate; and

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via

that point of origin or turnaround:

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare or excursion fare for

travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than the class of service of the travel to which

that specified fare relates; and

- (ii) The sum of those fares (including any specified addon) is less than every normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:
- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS-Clauses 55 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
 - (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless that fare, together with any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges (other than excess baggage charges and any charges subsequently incurred as a result of reservation changes or cancellation), is paid-
- (a) Where the travel concerned is to commence in New Zealand, (i) Not later than 14 days after the day on which reser
 - vations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned; and
 (ii) Not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:

(b) Where the travel concerned is to commence in the United

Kingdom or Ireland,—

(i) Not later than 7 days after the day on which reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned; and

(ii) Not later than one month before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:

- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply
 - (a) Unless all reservations for the whole of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, are requested by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, and confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned, and entered on the ticket issued for that travel. not later than-

(i) 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel where it is to commence in New

Zealand: or

(ii) One month before that commencement where it is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland:

- (b) Unless each time one or more changes are made to any confirmed reservation for that travel on the basis of a request by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, a charge of NZD60 or UKL25, or the equivalent in Irish Pounds (as the case requires) is paid:
- (c) If any change to any confirmed reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than-

(i) 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel where it is to commence in New

Zealand; or (ii) One month before that commencement where it is

to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland: (d) Except where that travel is rerouted in accordance with (22)(a)(ii) of this clause, if after its commencement, any change to any onward or return reservation is made on

the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned:

(22) REROUTING—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, is not so arranged that no voluntary rerouting of that travel can subsequently be arranged-

(a) At that fare (or that fare and add-on)-

(i) Less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel where that travel is to commence in New Zealand, or less than one month before that commencement where that travel is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland;

(ii) After that commencement of the first outward sector of that travel except where a member of the immediate family of the passenger concerned or any person who was accompanying that passenger, dies; and a death certificate relating to the person whose death is the basis for the rerouting concerned (being a certificate duly executed by a person authorised to issue death certificates under the laws of the place where that person died), or a copy of such a death certificate, is presented to the carrier arrang-ing that rerouting; and that rerouting is to permit that passenger to return to the point of origin of that travel without stopover en route on the next available flight or to interrupt that travel at the point at which that death occurred either until 45 days have elapsed since that death or until all formalities and religious customs relating to that death have been completed, whichever is sooner:

(b) At any other fare unless-

(i) That other fare is lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates, or that specified fare and that specified add-on relate, was

- to take place; and

 (ii) Where that rerouting is arranged on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the originally intended com-mencement of the first outward sector of that travel where that travel is to commence in New Zealand, or less than one month before that date where that travel is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland, or after its commencement, an amount of NZD60 or UKL25, or the equivalent in Irish Pounds, (as the case requires) is forfeited and there is paid to the airline concerned or an agent of that airline the amount (if any) by which the recalcu-lated fare (including any add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges) exceeds the residue of that specified fare (or that fare and that add-on) and all adjustments, charges or surcharges paid:
- (23) ROUTING—Clause 97 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but

(a) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified

fare shall not apply unless-

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, on the

services of one of the airlines specified in the fourth col-umn of the Fourth Schedule to this notice; and (ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified oppo-site it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that

(b) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or (ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo;-

but the application of that fare shall not be affected if, where that half of that travel is to be and is undertaken via San Francisco, there is or is to be allowed, in respect of that half of that travel, an online transfer at Honolulu in addition to any stopover or transfer at San Francisco:
(c) A specified fare shall not apply if-

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates:
(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by-

The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a

transfer at Auckland in each direction:
(e) In the case of travel to or from any point in the United Kingdom other than London or any point in Ireland to which a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, that fare and that add-on shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via London; but the application of that fare and that add-on shall not be affected by

(i) The airline used or to be used for the travel to which

that add-on relates; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or is to be allowed a transfer at London in each direction:

(24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but

(a) A specified fare shall not apply unless-

(i) Where the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, is to commence in New Zealand, the ticket for that travel is issued no later than 14 days after the date on which all reservations for that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the airline or airlines concerned, and no later than 30 days before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:

(ii) Where the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland, the ticket for that travel is issued no later than 7 days after the date on which all reservations for that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the airline or airlines concerned, and no later than one month before the date of commencement of the first out-

ward sector of that travel:

(iii) That ticket shows confirmed reservations for the

whole of that travel:

(iv) A sticker is attached to that ticket stating that cancellation penalties apply and the advisability of insurance: (v)Notwithstanding clause 112 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), every ticket, MCO or PTA isssued or re-issued for that travel is endorsed "APEX FARE/NON-REF":

(b) Clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour.
 (c) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a

specified fare relates, the appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be-

(i) "YHAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare:

(ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second

column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare:
(iii) "YJAP" where that fare is specified in the second

column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare:

(iv) "YLAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:

(d) In respect of travel commencing in the United Kingdom or Ireland to which a specified fare relates, the appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General

Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be—
(i) "YHAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice as a peak of

peak season fare:

(ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule to as a peak season fare:
(iii) "YJAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule to as a shoulder season fare:
(iv) "YZAP" where that fare is specified in the second

column of that Schedule to as an off-peak season fare:

(v)"YLAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule to as a basic season fare:

(e) In respect of any travel to which a specified add-on relates, the appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be "YE":

(25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) CURRENCY-Clauses 123 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and, in addition, if payment for any travel to which a specified fare relates, or a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, is or is to be made outside the country of commencement of that travel, that fare (or that fare and that add-on) shall not apply unless the total amount payable for that travel calculated in the currency of the country of commencement of that travel is converted to the currency of payment at the bankers' buying rate of exchange in effect at the time and place of payment.

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 7, 8, 9, 10(b), 16, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 124, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and the United Kingdom or the Republic of Ireland is hereby revoked.

		C)	DCT C	CHEDUL	E .				PAR	ТВ			
				ED FARE				FOR TRAVE			GDOM TO NEW		
FOR		FROM	NEW		от о	THE UNITED		AMOUNT	ZEALAND AN		COMBINATION		
Clause	3(1)							(UKL)	DESTINATI	ON	POINT		
FARES (NZD) 2836 2548 2322 2098	Peak Shoulder Off-Peak Basic	EI or Al	•	ORIG Auckland	IN	POINT OF TURNAROUND London		84 72 46 72 72 84 66	Aberdeen Belfast Birmingham Edinburgh Glasgow Inverness Isle of Man	Lo	ndon		
3042 2754 2528 2304	Peak Shoulder Off-Peak Basic	El or A	•	Christchu	ırch	London		62 54 54 54 66 66	Jersey Leeds Liverpool Manchester Newcastle Teeside				
2986 2698 2472 2248	Peak Shoulder Off-Peak Basic	El or A	•	Wellingto	on	London	*		PAR	EALAND TO) IRELAND AND		
			·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				AMOUNT (NZD)	POINT O TURNAROL		COMBINATION POINT		
		SEC	COND	SCHEDU	LE			262 214	London	∫ Co	rk blin		
				ED FARE		DOL TO 1 P.		262	London		annon		
FOR Clause				UNITED I		DOM TO NEW		PART D FOR TRAVEL FROM IRELAND TO NEW ZEALAND AND					
FARES	SEASON		ROUTE	ORIC	iN	POINT OF		AMOUNT	RETU ORIGIN A		COMBINATION		
(UKL)	Peak of P	eak)				TURNAROUND		(IRL)	DESTINATI		POINT		
1030 960 895 830	Peak Shoulder Off-Peak Basic	}	EH or AP	London		Auckland		117 96 117	Cork Dublin Shannon	} Lo	ndon		
1200	Peak of P	eak)							FOURTH S	— CHEDULE			
1120 1050 985 920	Peak Shoulder Off-Peak Basic	}	EH or AP	London		Christchurch		Clauses 1(3) and	AIRLINES AN		G		
1176 1096 1026 961	Peak of F Peak Shoulder Off-Peak	eak	EH or AP	London		Wellington		ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE		
896	Basic	J							PAR				
									L VIA THE AP CALAND OR TH				
											Air New Zealand, Continental Airlines,		
				CHEDUL	_			Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	Pan American World		
Clause	3(4)	SPE	CIFIE	D ADD-O	NS					:	Airways, or UTA French Airlines		
FOR	TDANEL	EDO)		RT A	D TO	THE HAUTED				,	Air New Zealand.		
FUK	IKAVEL			AND RET		THE UNITED					British Airways, British Caledonian		
	MOUNT (NZD)		POINT TURNAR			COMBINATION POINT		London	Los Angeles	AT	Airways, Pan American World		
222 190 122 190 190					Edint Glasg	st ingham ourgh ow					Airways, Trans World Airlines, or American Airlines Continental		
222 174 164 144 144		Lond	on		Invertisle of Jersey Leeds	of Man y S		Auckland	San Francisco	PA {	Airlines or Pan American World Airways		
144 144 174 174						chester castle		London	San Francisco	AT	Pan American World Airways or TransWorld		
										(Airlines		

Auckland	Tokyo	ЕН	Air New Zealand						
London	Tokyo	PO	British Airways			SERVICES COMMENCING IN THE UNITED KINGDOM			
FOR TRA		ART B	Air New Zealand,	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE		
		ALAND ONI				(AP	Air New Zealand		
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Japan Air Lines	Auckland	London	- {			
London	Tokyo	PO	Japan Air Lines			(EH	British Airways		
	_		COMMENCING IN D KINGDOM	Dated at We	llington this 14th	n day of Septe	ember 1984.		
Auckland	Singapore	ЕН	Air New Zealand						
London	Singapore	EH	British Airways						
	P	ART D							
FOR TRA		EH ROUTE (ALAND ONI	COMMENCING IN LY						
Auckland	Singapore	EH	Singapore Airlines						
London	Singapore	EH	Singapore Airlines						
Auckland	Tokyo	ЕН	Japan Air Lines		HON, RICH	ARD PREBB	LE.		
London	Tokyo	TS	Japan Air Lines	Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Service					

Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs Between New

Zealand and Belgium Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Belgium Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Third Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires.

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via— (a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
"BFR" means Belgian Francs:
"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:
"EH" means any route—

Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:
"EH" means any route—
(a)Within Area 2; or
(b)Within Area 3; or
(c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:
"Involuntary cancellation", in relation to any travel, means the cancellation of all or any part of that travel arising out of—
(a)Involuntary failure in respect of all or any part of that travel: or

travel; or
(b)Where that passenger is refused all or any part of that

travel for safety or legal reasons, or because of that passenger's condition or conduct; or
(c)The death of that passenger or a member of his

immediate family:
"Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier

(a)Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,

or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on

behalf of that carrier; or

(e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

reservation:
"Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first-mentioned part:
"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
"PO" means an AP route via a polar service between Europe and Lapan.

and Japan:
"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the First or Second

Schedule to this notice:
"Voluntary cancellation", in relation to any travel, means cancellation of that travel that is not involuntary cancellation:

- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which

that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
(b)Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning. (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- * Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
- † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(a)No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b)No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness. to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—
and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in Belgium specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule
- (2) A fare specified in the first column of the Second Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Belgium specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) Where a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to-

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or
(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;
to and return from a point in Belgium specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland. Auckland.

- (4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (5) A specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with clause 4(28) of this notice.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:
 - (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares-
 - (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a

fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice relates—
(i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July:

(ii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule

as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December:

(iii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October:

(iv) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November:

(b) In respect of travel commencing in Belgium to which a fare specified in the Second Schedule to this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in September, October, November, or December:

(ii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which

it relates commences in January, February, or August:
(iii) A fare specified in the second column of that
Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel
on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March, April, May, June, or July:

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel:
- (4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clauses 16 and 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—
 - (a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates, has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:
 - (b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket:

(c) That ticket has no maximum validity, or a maximum validity of more than 180 days after the date of arrival in the coun-

try of turnaround:

(d) Except as provided in subclauses (1), (2), (4) and (5) of clause 18 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on the return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing after the expiration of the maximum validity of that ticket:

(e) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of the illness of the passenger concerned or any other person:

- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates—

(a) More than one stopover in each direction, or

- (b) A stopover at any point other than Singapore or Tokyo; or (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or
- (d) Where that travel commences or is to commence in New Zealand, a stopover that exceeds 4 nights; or
 (e) Where that travel commences or is to commence in Belgium.
- a stopover that exceeds 1 night:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector.
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless the travel to which that fare relates, is so arranged that no refund arising from a voluntary cancellation can be made in respect of all or any part of that travel as a consequence of a cancellation requested by or on behalf of the carrier concerned-

(a) 30 days or more before the date of commencement of the (i) That refund is credited towards the purchase by or

on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place; or

(ii) Whether or not that reservation has been confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, an amount of NZD60 or BFR2100, as the case requires, is forfeited and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid for that travel:

(b) Less than 30 days before the date of commencement of the

ciss than 30 days before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel, unless—

(i) An amount of NZD60 or BFR2100, as the case requires, is forfeited and the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fore relates was to take place. fare relates was to take place: or

(ii) An amount equal to one quarter of that fare and all

appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges (other than excess baggage charges) paid, is forfeited; and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare and those adjust-

ments, charges and surcharges:

(c) After that travel has commenced unless NZD60 or BFR2100.
as the case requires, is forfeited and the residue of that

fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and sur-charges paid is credited towards any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place:

(d) In any circumstances where the cancellation concerned is made by or on behalf of the carrier concerned because of the

failure of the passenger concerned to-

(i) Appear for departure on any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held, or to request cancellation of any such reservation for any reason other than a misconnection; or

- (ii) Appear for departure of any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held by any time limit specified by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, or in sufficient time or with all required documentation to allow completion of all departure formalities:
- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates; or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates: and

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via

that point of origin or turnaround:
(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare or excursion fare for

travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare

or excursion fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS-Clauses 55 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour, or (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless that fare, together with all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges (other than excess baggage charges and any charges subsequently incurred as a result of reservation changes or cancellation) is paid—
 - (a) Not later than 14 days after the day on which reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf
- of the carrier or carriers concerned; and
 (b) Not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply -
 - (a) Unless all reservations for the whole of the travel to which that fare relates are requested by or on behalf of the pas-senger concerned, and confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned, and entered on the ticket issued for that travel, not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:

(b) Unless each time one or more changes are made to any confirmed reservation for that travel on the basis of a request by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, a charge of NZD60 or BFR2100 (as the case requires) is paid:

(c) If any change to any confirmed reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:

- (d) Except where that travel is rerouted in accordance with (22)(a)(ii) of this clause, if after its commencement, any change to any onward or return reservation is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which that fare relates is not so arranged that no voluntary rerouting of that travel can subsequently be arranged-
 - (a) At that fare-

(i) Less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel;

- (ii) After that commencement of the first outward sector of that travel except where a member of the immediate family of the passenger concerned or any person who was accompanying that passenger dies; and a death certificate relating to the person whose death is the basis for the rerouting concerned (being a certificate duly executed by a person authorised to issue death certificates under the laws of the place where that person died), or a copy of such a death certificate, is presented to the carrier arranging that rerouting; and that rerouting is to permit that passenger to return to the point of origin of that travel without stopover en route on the next available flight or to interrupt that travel at the point at which that death occurred either until 45 days have elapsed since that death or until all formalities and religious customs relating to that death have been completed, whichever is sooner:
- (b) At any other fare unless-

(i) That other fare is lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates

- was to take place; and

 (ii) Where that rerouting is arranged on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel, or after its commencement, an amount of NZDoU or BFR2100, (as the case requires) is forfeited and there is its commencement, an amount of NZD60 paid to the airline concerned or an agent of that airline the amount (if any) by which the recalculated fare (including any add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges) exceeds the residue of that specified fare and all adjustments, charges or surcharges paid:
- (23) ROUTING—Clause 97 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

(a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless

(i) Every sector of the travel to which tha fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, on the services of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Third Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates-

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or (ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Singapore or Tokyo:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if-

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates:

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by-

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a

transfer at Auckland in each direction:

(24) TICKETING-The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

(a) A specified fare shall not apply unless-

- (i) The ticket for the travel to which that fare relates is issued no later than 14 days after the date on which all reservations for that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the airline or airlines concerned, and no later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:
- (ii) That ticket shows confirmed reservations for the whole of that travel:

whole of that travel:

(iii) A sticker is attached to that ticket stating that cancellation penalties apply and the advisability of insurance:

(iv) Notwithstanding clause 112 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), every ticket, MCO or PTA isssued or re-issued for that travel is endorsed "APEX FARE/NON-REF":

averalla of the Congrel Tariff Conditions (as imported into

(b) Clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(c) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be—

(i) "YHAP" where that fare is specified in the second

column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season

(ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second

column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare:

(iii) "YJAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare:

(iv) "YLAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of the second season fare:

(d) In respect of travel commencing in Belgium to which a specified fare relates, the appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be—

(i) "YHAP" where that fare is specified in the second

column of the Second Schedule to this notice as a peak

season fare:
(ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule to as a shoulder season fare:

(ii) "YLAP" where that fare is specified in the second

column of that Schedule to as a basic season fare:

- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 123 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and, in addition, if payment for any travel to which a specified fare relates is or is to be made outside the country of commencement of that travel, that fare shall not apply unless the total amount payable for that travel calculated in the currency of the country of commencement of that travel is converted to the currency of payment at the bankers' buying rate of exchange in effect at the time and place of payment.
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-5. Certain clauses of the General Tarin Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 16, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 124, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this protice. Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Belgium is hereby

				•	
				en de la companya de	
		•			
			•		
				42 - 42	eritoria (f.). Transferencia Sutr
					ting and in the second of the
ú					
				e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	
		•			
					석원하다
	•				•
				4.15	

Peak Shoulder Basic

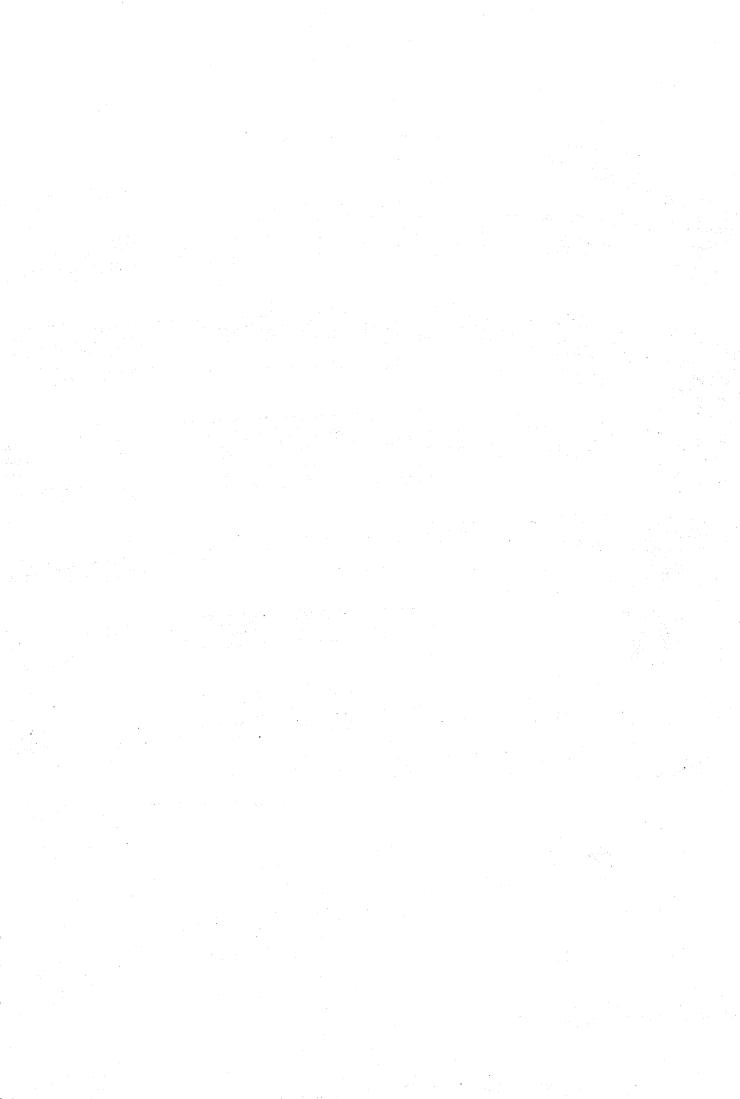
EH or AP

		FIRST S	CHEDULE		THIRD SCHEDULE				
		SPECIFI	ED FARES		AIRLINES AND ROUTING				
FOR	TRAVEL FR		ZEALAND TO	BELGIUM AND	Clauses 1(3)	and 4(23)			
Clause FARES (NZD)		ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OR POINT O TURNAROUN	N, TRANSFER F POINT	ROUTE OF SERVI		
2836 2548 2322 2098	High Shoulder Off-Peak Basic	EH or AP	Auckland	Brussels		PA FOR TRAVEL V	RT A IA THE EH	ROUTE	
3042 2754 2528 2304	High Shoulder Off-Peak Basic	EH or AP	Christchurch	Brussels	Auckland Brussels	Singapore Singapore	EH EH	Air New Zealand Sabena Belgian World Airlines	
2986 2698 2472 2248	High Shoulder Off-Peak Basic	EH or AP	Wellington	Brussels		PA FOR TRAVEL V	RT B IA THE AP		
		SECOND	SCHEDULE		Auckland	Tokyo	ЕН	Air New Zealand	
FOR	TRAVEL FRO	OM BELGI	ED FARES UM TO NEW 2 TURN	ZEALAND AND	Brussels	Tokyo	PO	Sabena Belgian World Airlines	
Clause	3(2)								
FARE: (BFR)		ROUTE	e origin	POINT OF TURNAROUND	Dated at W	Vellington this 14th	1 day of Sep	tember 1984.	
75090 72440 67110	Peak Shoulder Basic	EH or AP	Brussels	Auckland					
82090 79440 74110	Peak Shoulder Basic	EH or AP	Brussels	Christchurch				•	

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE, Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

Brussels

Wellington



Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs From New Zealand to the Federal Republic of Germany Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs from New Zealand to the Federal Republic of Germany Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Second Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,-

 - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via— (a)Area 1: or

- (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
- "AT" means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic: "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*: "EH" means any route
 - means any route—

 (a)Within Area 2; or
 (b)Within Area 3; or
 (c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †: "Involuntary cancellation", in relation to any travel, means the

cancellation of all or any part of that travel arising out of-(a)Involuntary failure in respect of all or any part of that

travel; or (b)Where that passenger is refused all or any part of that travel for safety or legal reasons, or because of that passenger's condition or conduct; or

(c)The death of that passenger or a member of his

- immediate family:
 "Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—
 (a)Cancels a flight; or

 - (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover. or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on

behalf of that carrier; or

(e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

reservation:

"Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first-mentioned part:

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:

"PA" means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific:

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the First Schedule to

- this notice:
- Voluntary cancellation", in relation to any travel, means cancellation of that travel that is not involuntary cancellation:
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-

(a)Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which

that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and (b)Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare

relates: and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—
 - * Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(a)No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and (b)No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or

willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—
and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- -(1) A fare specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in to the Federal Republic of Germany specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (2) Where a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to-
 - (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class roundtrip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-

trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland; to and return from a point in to the Federal Republic of Germany specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland.

- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) A specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with clause 4(28) of this notice.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:
 - (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares—

(a)A fare specified in the second column of the First schedule to this notice as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July:

(b)A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December:

(c)A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October:

(d)A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November:

(3) FARES-Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel:
- (4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clauses 16 and 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—
 - (a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates, has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:
 - (b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket:
 - (c) That ticket has no maximum validity, or a maximum validity of more than 180 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:
 - (d) Except as provided in subclauses (1), (2), (4) and (5) of clause 18 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on the return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing after the expiration of the maximum validity of that ticket:

- (e) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of the illness of the passenger concerned or any other person:
- The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates
 - (a) More than one stopover in each direction; or
 - (b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore or Tokyo; or
 - A stopover that exceeds 4 nights; or
 - (d) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice, and for the purposes of those clauses
 - (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:

 (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any
 - travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS--The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless the travel to which that fare relates, is so arranged that no refund arising from a voluntary cancellation can be made in respect of all or any part of that travel as a consequence of a cancellation requested by or on behalf of the carrier concerned—
 - (a) 30 days or more before the date of commencement of the
 - (i) That refund is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place; or
 - to which that specified fare relates was to take place; or

 (ii) Whether or not that reservation has been confirmed
 by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, an amount of
 NZD60 is forfeited and that refund does not exceed the
 residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges
 and surcharges paid for that travel:

 (b) Less than 30 days before the date of commencement of the
 first outward sector of that travel, unless—

 (i) An amount of NZD60 is forfeited and the residue of
 the fore and all appropriate adjustments charges and sur-
 - - that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surthat tare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place; or

 (ii) An amount equal to one quarter of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges (other than excess baggage charges) paid, is forfeited; and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare and those adjustments, charges and surcharges:
 - ments, charges and surcharges:
 - (c) After that travel has commenced unless NZD60 is forfeited and the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place:
 - (d) In any circumstances where the cancellation concerned is made by or on behalf of the carrier concerned because of the
 - failure of the passenger concerned to—

 (i) Appear for departure on any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held, or to request cancellation of any such reservation for any reason other than a misconnection; or
 - (ii) Appear for departure of any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held by any time limit specified by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, or in sufficient time or with all required documentation to allow completion of all departure formalities:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—
 - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless

- (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates; or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates; and
- (ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via
- that point of origin or turnaround:
 (b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and-
 - (i) That other fare is a normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and
 - (ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:
- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS-Clauses 55 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION-Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that four is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
 (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless that fare, together with all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges (other than excess baggage charges and any charges subsequently incurred as a result of reservation changes or cancellation) is paid—
 - (a) Not later than 14 days after the day on which reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf
 - of the carrier or carriers concerned; and
 (b) Not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply
 - (a) Unless all reservations for the whole of the travel to which that fare relates are requested by or on behalf of the pas-senger concerned, and confirmed by or on behalf of the
 - carrier or carriers concerned, and entered on the ticket issued for that travel, not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:

 (b) Unless each time one or more changes are made to any confirmed reservation for that travel on the basis of a request by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, a charge of NZD60 is paid:
 - (c) If any change to any confirmed reservation for that travel is
 - made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:

 (d) Except where that travel is rerouted in accordance with (22)(a)(ii) of this clause, if after its commencement, any change to any onward or return reservation is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger recognition. ger concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which that fare relates is not so arranged that no voluntary rerouting of that travel can subsequently be arranged—

- (a) At that fare-
 - (i) Less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:
 - (ii) After that commencement of the first outward sector of that travel except where a member of the immediate family of the passenger concerned or any person who was accompanying that passenger, dies; and a death certificate relating to the person whose death is the basis for the rerouting concerned (being a certificate duly executed by a person authorised to issue death certificates under the laws of the place where that person died), or a copy of such a death certificate, is presented to the carrier arranging that rerouting; and that rerouting is to permit that passenger to return to the point of origin of that travel without stopover en route on the next available flight or to interrupt that travel at the point at which that death occurred either until 45 days have elapsed since that death or until all formalities and religious customs relating to that death have been completed, whichever is sooner:

(b) At any other fare unless—

(i) That other fare is lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates

was to take place; and

- (ii) Where that rerouting is arranged on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the originally intended com-mencement of the first outward sector of that travel, or after its commencement, an amount of NZD60 is forfeited and there is paid to the airline concerned or an agent of that airline the amount (if any) by which the recalculated fare (including any add-on and all appropriate adjust-ments, charges and surcharges) exceeds the residue of that specified fare and all adjustments, charges or surcharges
- (23) ROUTING-Clause 97 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

(a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare

shall not apply unless—

(i) Every sector of the travel to which tha fare relates is (i) Every sector of the travel to which tha fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, on the services of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Second Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified oppo-site it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

- (b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—
 - (i) A stopover and a transfer; or(ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates:

- (d) In the case of travel from and return to any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is to be and is undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—
 - (i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
 - (ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction:

- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

 - (a) A specified fare shall not apply unless—

 (i) The ticket for the travel to which that fare relates is issued no later than 14 days after the date on which all

 reservations for that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the airline or airlines concerned, and no later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:

(ii) That ticket shows confirmed reservations for the

whole of that travel:

(iii) A sticker is attached to that ticket stating that cancellation penalties apply and the advisability of insurance:
(iv) Notwithstanding clause 112 of the General Tariff
Conditions (as imported into this notice), every ticket,
MCO or PTA isssued or re-issued for that travel is endorsed
"APEX FARE/NON-REF":

(b) Clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is

- this notice) shall have effect only when a specified rare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

 (c) The appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be—

 (i) "YHAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season
 - fare:

 - tare:

 (ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare:

 (iii) "YJAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare:

 (iv) "YLAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
- (25) TOUR FEATURES-Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE-Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 123 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and, in addition, if payment for any travel to which a specified fare relates is or is to be made outside New Zealand that fare shall not apply unless the total amount payable for that travel calculated in the currency of the country of commencement of that travel is converted to the currency of payment at the bankers' buying rate of exchange in effect at the time and place of payment.
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 16, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 124, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs-Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariff from New Zealand to the Federal Republic of Germany is hereby revoked.

.

Auckland

Frankfurt

Auckland

Frankfurt

AP ROUTE

PA

ΑT

EH

PO

. Los Angeles

Los Angeles

Tokyo

Tokyo

		FIRST S	CHEDULE		ORIGIN, DESTINATION	, TRANSFER	ROUTE	AIRLINE	
		SPECIFII	ED FARES		OR POINT OF TURNAROU	POINT			
FOR			ZEALAND TO MANY AND F	THE FEDERAL	Of TORNAROU		PART B		
Clause	3(1)						H ROUTE		
FARES (NZD) 2836 2548	SEASON Peak Shoulder	ROUTE	origin Auckland	POINT OF TURNAROUND	Auckland	Singapore	ЕН	Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines	
2322 2098 3042	Off Peak Basic Peak	or AP		. • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Frankfurt	Singapore	EH	Lufthansa or Singapore	
2754 2528 2304	Shoulder Off-Peak Basic	EH or AP	Christchurch	Frankfurt	Auckland	Tokyo	ЕН	(Airlines Air New Zealand	
2986 2698 2472	Peak Shoulder Off-Peak	EH or AP	Wellington	Frankfurt	Frankfurt	Tokyo	Eh	Lufthansa	
2248	Basic)				Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.				
			 SCHEDULE ND ROUTING						
Clauses	s 1(3) and 4(23		NO TINE	•					
ORIGIN DESTINAT OR POIN OF TURNARO	ION. TRANSFE T POINT	:R	ROUTE	AIRLINE					
LURNARO	עאט		RT A		Ministe	HON, RIC r of Civil Aviation	HARD PREBBL on and Meteorol	E, ogical Services.	

Air New Zealand

Air New Zealand

Lufthansa

Lufthansa



Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs From New Zealand to Greece Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs from New Zealand to Greece Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Second Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires.

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a)Area 1; or

- (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
- "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*: "EH" means any route—

- Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:
 "EH" means any route—
 (a)Within Area 2; or
 (b)Within Area 3; or
 (c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
 "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:
 "Involuntary cancellation", in relation to any travel, means the cancellation of all or any part of that travel arising out of—
 (a)Involuntary failure in respect of all or any part of that travel or travel; or
 - (b)Where that passenger is refused all or any part of that travel for safety or legal reasons, or because of that passenger's condition or conduct; or
 (c)The death of that passenger or a member of his

immediate family:
"Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a)Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier, or

- (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:
- "Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first-mentioned part:
 "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the First Schedule to

this notice:

- "Voluntary cancellation", in relation to any travel, means can-cellation of that travel that is not involuntary cancellation:
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General (3) This notice shall be read as it every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or

any of them, at that fare; and
(b)Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may
undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange. provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;-

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a)No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

- * Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(b)No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—
and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in Greece specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (2) Where a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to-
 - (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to and return from a point in Greece specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland.

- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates
- (4) A specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with clause 4(28) of this notice.
- **4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel:
 - (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares-

(a)A fare specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or

(b)A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or

December:

(c)A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October:

(d)A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November:

(3) FARES-Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
 (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel:
- (4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clauses 16 and 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—
 - (a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates, has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:
 - (b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket:
 - (c) That ticket has no maximum validity, or a maximum validity of more than 180 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:
 - (d) Except as provided in subclauses (1), (2), (4) and (5) of clause 18 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on the return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing after the expir-

ation of the maximum validity of that ticket:

(e) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of the illness of the passenger concerned or any other person:

- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates—
 - (a) More than one stopover in each direction; or
 - (b) A stopover at any point other than Singapore; or (c) A stopover that exceeds 4 nights; or

 - (d) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless the travel to which that fare relates, is so arranged that no refund arising from a voluntary cancellation can be made in respect of all or any part of that travel as a consequence of a cancellation requested by or on behalf of the carrier concerned—
 - (a) 30 days or more before the date of commencement of the
 - (i) That refund is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place; or
 - to which that specified fare relates was to take place; or

 (ii) Whether or not that reservation has been confirmed
 by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, an amount of
 NZD60 is forfeited and that refund does not exceed the
 residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges
 and surcharges paid for that travel:

 (b) Less than 30 days before the date of commencement of the
 first outward sector of that travel, unless—

 (i) An amount of NZD60 is forfeited and the residue of
 that fare and all appropriate adjustments charges and sur-
 - - that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place; or
 - (ii) An amount equal to one quarter of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges (other than excess baggage charges) paid, is forfeited; and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare and those adjustments, charges and surcharges:
 - (c) After that travel has commenced unless NZD60 is forfeited and the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place:
 - (d) In any circumstances where the cancellation concerned is made by or on behalf of the carrier concerned because of the
- (i) Appear for departure on any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held, or to request cancellation of any such reservation for any reason other than a misconnection: or
 - (ii) Appear for departure of any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held by any time limit specified by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, or in sufficient time or with all required documentation to allow completion of all departure formalities:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined
 - - with any other fare unless—

 (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates; or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates: and
 - (ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via
 - that point of origin or turnaround:

 (b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

 (i) That other fare is a normal fare or excursion fare for
 - travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class

- of service than the class of service of the travel to which
- that specified fare relates; and

 (ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:
- (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS-Clauses 55 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION-Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
 (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that
 - excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS— The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless that fare, together with all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges (other than excess baggage charges and any charges subsequently incurred as a result of reservation changes or cancellation) is paid-
 - (a) Not later than 14 days after the day on which reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned; and
 (b) Not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply
 - (a) Unless all reservations for the whole of the travel to which that fare relates are requested by or on behalf of the pas-senger concerned, and confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned, and entered on the ticket issued for that travel, not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:

 (b) Unless each time one or more changes are made to any con-
 - firmed reservation for that travel on the basis of a request by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, a charge of NZD60 is paid:
 - (c) If any change to any confirmed reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:
 - (d) Except where that travel is rerouted in accordance with (22)(a)(ii) of this clause, if after its commencement, any change to any onward or return reservation is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which that fare relates is not so arranged that no voluntary rerouting of that travel can subsequently be arranged-
 - (a) At that fare-
 - (i) Less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel;
 - (ii) After that commencement of the first outward sector of that travel except where a member of the immediate family of the passenger concerned or any person who was accompanying that passenger, dies, and a death certificate relating to the person whose death is the basis for the rerouting concerned (being a certificate duly executed by a person authorised to issue death certificates under the laws of the place where that person died), or a copy of

such a death certificate, is presented to the carrier arranging that rerouting; and that rerouting is to permit that passenger to return to the point of origin of that travel without stopover en route on the next available flight or to interrupt that travel at the point at which that death occurred either until 45 days have clapsed since that death or until all formalities and religious customs relating to that death have been completed, whichever is sooner:

(b) At any other fare unless-

(i) That other fare is lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates

- was to take place; and

 (ii) Where that rerouting is arranged on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the originally intended com-mencement of the first outward sector of that travel, or after its commencement, an amount of NZD60 is forfeited and there is paid to the airline concerned or an agent of that airline the amount (if any) by which the recalculated fare (including any add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges) exceeds the residue of that specified fare and all adjustments, charges or surcharges paid:
- (23) ROUTING—Clause 97 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

(a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare

shall not apply unless—

(i) Every sector of the travel to which tha fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, on the services of one of the airlines specified in the fourth col-umn of the Second Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified oppo-site it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that

(b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates-

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or(ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Singapore: (c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip, or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between

any points of the travel to which that fare relates:
(d) In the case of travel from and return to any point in New

- Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is to be and is undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

 (i) The airline used or to be used for travel between
 - Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

 (ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a
 - transfer at Auckland in each direction:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

(a) A specified fare shall not apply unless-

(i) The ticket for the travel to which that fare relates is issued no later than 14 days after the date on which all reservations for that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the airline or airlines concerned, and no later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:

(ii) That ticket shows confirmed reservations for the

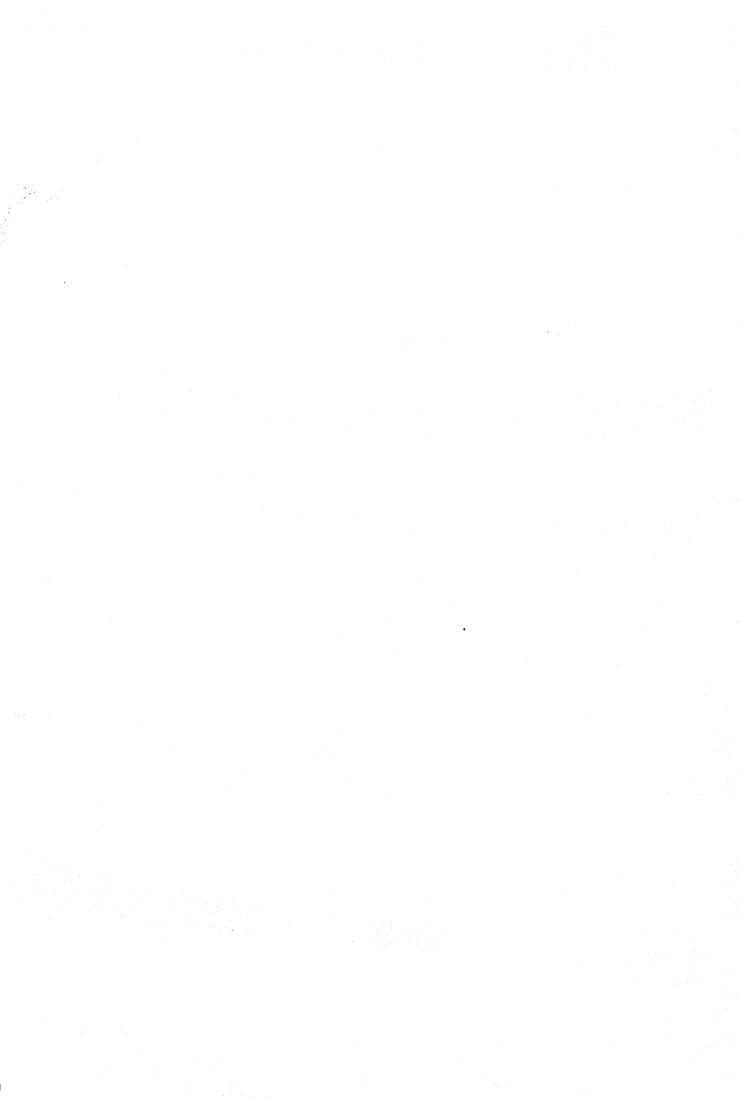
whole of that travel:

(iii) A sticker is attached to that ticket stating that cancellation penalties apply and the advisability of insurance: (iv) Notwithstanding clause 112 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), every ticket, MCO or PTA issued or re-issued for that travel is endorsed "APEX FARE/NON-REF":

(b) Clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

- (c) The appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be—

 (i) "YHAP" where that fare is specified in the second
 - column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season
 - (ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare:
 (iii) "YJAP" where that fare is specified in the second
 - column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare:
 (iv) "YLAP" where that fare is specified in the second
 - column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
- (25) TOUR FEATURES-Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 123 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and, in addition, if payment for any travel to which a specified fare relates is or is to be made outside New Zealand that fare shall not apply unless the total amount payable for that travel calculated in the currency of the country of commencement of that travel is converted to the currency of payment at the bankers' buying rate of exchange in effect at the time and place of payment.
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded— For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 16, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 124, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice. Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs-Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariff from New Zealand to Greece is hereby revoked.



FIRST SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO GREECE AND RETURN

SECOND SCHEDULE AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

		RETU	JRN		` '			
Clause FARES (NZD)	3(1) SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND	ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE	AIRLINE
2836 2548 2322 2098	Peak Shoulder Off Peak Basic	EH or AP	Auckland	Athens	Auckland	Singapore	ЕН	Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines
3042 2754 2528 2304	Peak Shoulder Off-Peak Basic	EH or AP	Christchurch	Athens	Athens	Singapore	ЕН	Singapore Airlines
2986 2698 2472 2248	Peak Shoulder Off-Peak Basic	EH or AP	Wellington	Athens	Dated at V	Wellington thi	is 14th day	of September 198



Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs From New Zealand to Italy Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs from New Zealand to Italy Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Second Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,

 - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:
 "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan: or

(c)Both:

- "AT" means a route between Area I and Area 2 via the Atlantic:
 "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:
 "EH" means any route
 - means any route-

- "EH" means any route—

 (a)Within Area 2; or
 (b)Within Area 3; or
 (c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
 "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:
 "Involuntary cancellation", in relation to any travel, means the cancellation of all or any part of that travel arising out of—
 (a)Involuntary failure in respect of all or any part of that
 - travel; or
 (b)Where that passenger is refused all or any part of that travel for safety or legal reasons, or because of that pas-

- senger's condition or conduct; or

 (c)The death of that passenger or a member of his immediate family:
 "Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier-
 - (a)Cancels a flight; or
 - (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on

behalf of that carrier; or

- (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:
- reservation:
 "Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first-mentioned part:
 "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
 "PA" means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific:
 "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice:

- this notice:
- "Voluntary cancellation", in relation to any travel, means cancellation of that travel that is not involuntary cancellation:
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which

that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and (b)Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;-

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

- * Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(b)No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;-

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- -(1) A fare specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in Italy specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that
- (2) Where a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to
 - (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class roundtrip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland; to and return from a point in Italy specified opposite that fare in

that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is or is to be undertaken via

- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) A specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with clause 4(28) of this notice.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:
 - (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares—

(a)A fare specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July

(b)A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or

December:

(c)A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October:

(d) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November:

-Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
 (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel:
- (4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clauses 16 and 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—
 - (a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates, has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:
 - (b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket:
 - (c) That ticket has no maximum validity, or a maximum validity of more than 180 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:
 - (d) Except as provided in subclauses (1), (2), (4) and (5) of clause 18 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on the return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing after the expiration of the maximum validity of that ticket:

(e) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of the illness of the passenger concerned or any other person:

- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates—

 - (a) More than one stopover in each direction; or(b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore or Tokyo: or

 - (c) A stopover that exceeds 4 nights; or (d) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses
 - (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:
 - (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless the travel to which that fare relates, is so arranged that no refund arising from a voluntary cancellation can be made in respect of all or any part of that travel as a consequence of a cancellation requested by or on behalf of the carrier concerned-
 - (a) 30 days or more before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel unless-
 - (i) That refund is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place; or
 - (ii) Whether or not that reservation has been confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, an amount of NZD60 is forfeited and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges

 - (i) An amount of NZD60 is forfeited and the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and sur-charges paid is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place; or
 - (ii) An amount equal to one quarter of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges (other than excess baggage charges) paid, is forfeited; and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare and those adjustments, charges and surcharges:
 - (c) After that travel has commenced unless NZD60 is forfeited and the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place:
 - (d) In any circumstances where the cancellation concerned is made by or on behalf of the carrier concerned because of the
 - (i) Appear for departure on any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held, or to request cancellation of any such reservation for any reason other than a misconnection; or
 - (ii) Appear for departure of any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held by any time limit specified by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, or in sufficient time or with all required documentation to allow completion of all departure formalities:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless-
 - (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates; or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates; and

- (ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via
- that point of origin or turnaround:

 (b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—
 - (i) That other fare is a normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and
 - (ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:
- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS-Clauses 55 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
 - (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless that fare, together with all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges (other than excess baggage charges and any charges subsequently incurred as a result of reservation changes or cancellation) is paid—
 - (a) Not later than 14 days after the day on which reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned; and
 - (b) Not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply
 - (a) Unless all reservations for the whole of the travel to which that fare relates are requested by or on behalf of the pas-senger concerned, and confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned, and entered on the ticket issued for that travel, not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:

 (b) Unless each time one or more changes are made to any confirmed reservation for that travel on the basis of a request
 - by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, a charge of NZD60 is paid:
 - (c) If any change to any confirmed reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:

 (d) Except where that travel is rerouted in accordance with (22)(a)(ii) of this clause, if after its commencement, any
 - change to any onward or return reservation is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned:
- (22) REROUTING-Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which that fare relates is not so arranged that no voluntary rerouting of that travel can subsequently be arranged-
 - (a) At that fare-(i) Less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel;
 - (ii) After that commencement of the first outward sector of that travel except where a member of the immediate family of the passenger concerned or any person who was

accompanying that passenger, dies; and a death certificate relating to the person whose death is the basis for the rerouting concerned (being a certificate duly executed by a person authorised to issue death certificates under the laws of the place where that person died), or a copy of such a death certificate, is presented to the carrier arranging that rerouting; and that rerouting is to permit that passenger to return to the point of origin of that travel without stopover en route on the next available flight or to inter-rupt that travel at the point at which that death occurred either until 45 days have elapsed since that death or until all formalities and religious customs relating to that death have been completed, whichever is sooner:

(b) At any other fare unless

(i) That other fare is lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates

- was to take place; and

 (ii) Where that rerouting is arranged on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel, or after its commencement, an amount of NZD60 is forfeited and there is paid to the airline concerned or an agent of that airline the amount (if any) by which the recalculated fare (including any add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges) exceeds the residue of that specified fare and all adjustments, charges or surcharges naid.
- (23) ROUTING—Clause 97 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, on the services of one of the airlines specified in the fourth col-

umn of the Second Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified oppo-site it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that

(b) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer, or (ii) More than one transfer, or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if-

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates:
(d) In the case of travel from and return to any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is to be and is undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by-

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between

Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a
transfer at Auckland in each direction:

(e) In the case of travel to or return from Milan via the EH route to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Rome; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by-

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Rome and Milan; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Rome:

(24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

(a) A specified fare shall not apply unless

(i) The ticket for the travel to which that fare relates is issued no later than 14 days after the date on which all reservations for that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the airline or airlines concerned, and no later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:

(ii) That ticket shows confirmed reservations for the

whole of that travel:

(iii) A sticker is attached to that ticket stating that cancellation penalties apply and the advisability of insurance: (iv) Notwithstanding clause 112 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), every ticket, MCO or PTA isssued or re-issued for that travel is endorsed "APEX FARE/NON-REF":

(b) Clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is

- used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

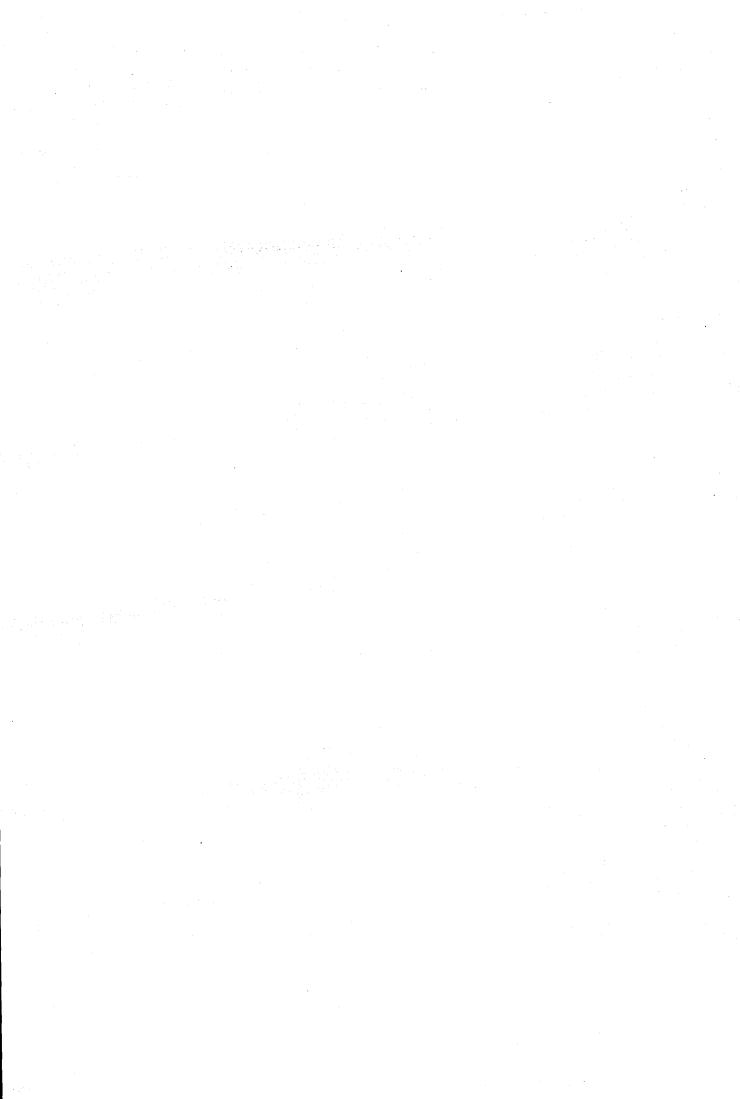
 (c) The appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be—

 (i) "YHAP" where that fare is specified in the second
 - column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare:
 - (ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare:
 (iii) "YJAP" where that fare is specified in the second
 - column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare:

 (iv) "YLAP" where that fare is specified in the second
 - column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 123 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and, in addition, if payment for any travel to which a specified fare relates is or is to be made outside New Zealand that fare shall not apply unless the total amount payable for that travel calculated in the currency of the country of commencement of that travel is converted to the currency of payment at the bankers' buying rate of exchange in effect at the time and place of payment.
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded— For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 16, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 124, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs-Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariff from New Zealand to Italy is hereby revoked.



		FIRST S	SCHEDULE		FARES (NZD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
		SPECIF	IED FARES		(NZD)				TORNAROUND
			V ZEALAND TO TURN	O ITALY AND	2740 Sh	ak loulder	EH one way and AP	Wellington	Milan
Clause	3(1)					ff-Peak }	in the	wenington	IVIIIdii
FARES (NZD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND		,			
2836 2548	Peak Shoulder	EH or	Auckland	Rome	•		SECOND S		
2322 2098	Off Peak Basic	AP	Aucaina	Konic	Clauses 1(2			D ROUTING	3
3042	Peak				Ciauses 1(.) und 4(23			
2754 2528	Shoulder Off-Peak	EH or	Christchurch	Rome	ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE	AIRLINE	
2304	Basic	J			OF TURNAROUND				
2986 2698	Peak Shoulder	EH or	Wellington	Rome			PAR	TA	
2472	Off-Peak	AP	Weilington	Rome			AP RO		
2248	Basic				Auckland	Los Ang	geles PA	Air New	Zealand
2920 2632	Peak Shoulder	EH	Auckland	Milan	Milan	Los Ang	geles AT	Alitalia	
2406 2182	Off-Peak Basic	J			Rome	Los Ang	eles AT	Alitalia	•
3126	Peak	}'							
2838 2612	Shoulder Off-Peak	EH	Christchurch	Milan			PAR	ТВ	
2388	Basic)					EH RO	and the second second	
3070 2782	Peak Shoulder	EH	Wellington	Milan				(Air New	7ealand
2556 2332	Off-Peak Basic				Auckland	Singapo	re EH	or Singapor	
2836	Peak) ·						Airlines	
2548	Shoulder	AP	Auckland	Milan				(Alitalia	
2322 2098	Off Peak Basic	J			Rome	Singapo	re EH	or Singapor	e
3042	Peak)						Airlines	
2754 2528	Shoulder Off-Peak	AP	Christchurch	Milan	Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Air New	Zealand
2304	Basic	J			Rome	Tokyo	EH	Alitalia	
2986 2698	Peak Shoulder	AP	Wellington	Milan					
2472	Off-Peak	} ~~	Wennigton	William					
2248	Basic)			Dated at	Wellington	n this 14th d	lay of Septem	ber 1984
2878	Peak) EH one way				•			
2590 2364	Shoulder Off-Peak	and AP in the	Auckland	Milan					
2140	Basic	other	.						
3084	Peak	EH one way							
2796 2570	Shoulder Off-Peak	and AP	Christchurch	Milan		•		s i sa di <u>Lasti</u> a dia sa	
2346	Basic	other			Minis	HO ter of Civil	N. RICHAR Aviation at	RD PREBBLE nd Meteorolo	; gical Services.



Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and The Netherlands Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and the Netherlands Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Third Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,

 - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via-

(a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c)Both:

- "AT" means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic: "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:
 "DFL" means Dutch Guilders:

Agents' Comments
"DFL" means any route—

(a)Within Area 2; or
(b)Within Area 3; or
(c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:
"Involuntary cancellation", in relation to any travel, means the cancellation of all or any part of that travel arising out of—
(a)Involuntary failure in respect of all or any part of that travel; or

that passenger is refused all or any part of that passenger is refused all or any passenger is re

senger's condition or conduct; or

(c)The death of that passenger or a member of his immediate family:
"Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover.

or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

reservation:
"Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first-mentioned part:
"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
"PA" means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific:
"PO" means an AP route via a polar service between Europe

and Japan:

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the First or Second

- Schedule to this notice:
 "Voluntary cancellation", in relation to any travel, means cancellation of that travel that is not involuntary cancellation:
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and (b)Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may

undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—
- (a)No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and (b)No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—
 and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- 3. Fares-(1) A fare specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in the Netherlands specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
-) A fare specified in the first column of the Second Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the Netherlands specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth col-umn of that Schedule.
- (3) Where a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to-
 - (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to and return from a point in the Netherlands specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(5) A specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with clause 4(28) of this notice.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

- (1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:
 - (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares-
 - (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a

fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice relates—
(i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule

(i) A fare specified in the second column of that schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July:

(ii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it is also that the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December:

(iii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October:

(iv) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November:

(b) In respect of travel commencing in the Netherlands to which a fare specified in the Second Schedule to this notice relates

(i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in September, October, November, or December:

(ii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which

the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or August:

(iii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March, April, May, June,

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply.

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel:
- (4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clauses 16 and 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if-
 - (a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates, has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:
 - (b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket:
 - (c) That ticket has no maximum validity, or a maximum validity of more than 180 days after the date of arrival in the coun-

try of turnaround:

- (d) Except as provided in subclauses (1), (2), (4) and (5) of clause 18 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on the return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing after the expiration of the maximum validity of that ticket:
- (e) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of the illness of the passenger concerned or any other person:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates
 - a) More than one stopover in each direction; or
 - (b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore or Tokyo; or
 - (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or
 - (d) Where that travel commences or is to commence in New Zealand, a stopover that exceeds 4 nights; or
 - (e) Where that travel commences or is to commence in the Netherlands, a stopover that exceeds 1 night:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses-
 - (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:
 - (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless the travel to which that fare relates, is so arranged that no refund arising from a voluntary cancellation can be made in respect of all or any part of that travel as a consequence of a cancellation requested by or on behalf of the carrier concerned-
 - (a) 30 days or more before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel unless-

(i) That refund is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place; or

- (ii) Whether or not that reservation has been confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, an amount of NZD60 or DFL150, as the case requires, is forfeited and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid for that travel:
- (b) Less than 30 days before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel, unless—
 (i) An amount of NZD60 or DFL150, as the case
 - requires, is forfeited and the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is

credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified

(ii) An amount equal to one quarter of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges (other than excess baggage charges) paid, is forfeited; and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare and those adjustments, charges and surcharges:

(c) After that travel has commenced unless NZD60 or DFL150, as the case requires, is forfeited and the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which

that specified fare relates was to take place:
(d) In any circumstances where the cancellation concerned is made by or on behalf of the carrier concerned because of the failure of the passenger concerned to—

(i) Appear for departure on any flight on which any con-

firmed reservation is held, or to request cancellation of any such reservation for any reason other than a misconnec-

(ii) Appear for departure of any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held by any time limit specified by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, or in sufficient time or with all required documentation to allow completion of all departure formalities:

- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless
 - (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates; or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via

that point of origin or turnaround:

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare

or excursion fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS-Clauses 55 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION-Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY-Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless that fare, together with all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges (other than excess baggage charges and any charges subsequently incurred as a result of reservation changes or cancellation) is paid-
 - (a) Not later than 14 days after the day on which reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned; and

- (b) Not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply
 - (a) Unless all reservations for the whole of the travel to which that fare relates are requested by or on behalf of the pas-senger concerned, and confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned, and entered on the ticket issued for that travel, not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:
 - (b) Unless each time one or more changes are made to any confirmed reservation for that travel on the basis of a request by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, a charge of NZD60 or DFL150 (as the case requires) is paid:
 - (c) If any change to any confirmed reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the com-mencement of the first outward sector of that travel:
 - (d) Except where that travel is rerouted in accordance with (22)(a)(ii) of this clause, if after its commencement, any change to any onward or return reservation is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned:
- (22) REROUTING-Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which that fare relates is not so arranged that no voluntary rerouting of that travel can subsequently be arranged-
 - (a) At that fare-

(i) Less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel;

- (ii) After that commencement of the first outward sector of that travel except where a member of the immediate family of the passenger concerned or any person who was accompanying that passenger, dies; and a death certificate relating to the person whose death is the basis for the rerouting concerned (being a certificate duly executed by a person authorised to issue death certificates under the laws of the place where that person died), or a copy of such a death certificate, is presented to the carrier arrang-ing that rerouting; and that rerouting is to permit that passenger to return to the point of origin of that travel without stopover en route on the next available flight or to interrupt that travel at the point at which that death occurred either until 45 days have elapsed since that death or until all formalities and religious customs relating to that death have been completed, whichever is sooner:
- (b) At any other fare unless-

(i) That other fare is lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates

- was to take place; and

 (ii) Where that rerouting is arranged on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the originally intended com-mencement of the first outward sector of that travel, or after its commencement, an amount of NZD60 or DFL150. (as the case requires) is forfeited and there is paid to the airline concerned or an agent of that airline the amount (if any) by which the recalculated fare (including any addon and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges) exceeds the residue of that specified fare and all adjustments charges are surcharges and surcharges. adjustments, charges or surcharges paid:
- (23) ROUTING—Clause 97 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

(a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare

(i) Every sector of the travel to which tha fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and

- and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, on the services of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Third Schedule to this notice; and

 (ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route that the second column of that schedule via a route of the second column of that schedule via a route of the second column of specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—
 - (i) A stopover and a transfer; or (ii) More than one transfer; or
 - (iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if-

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates:

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by-

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a

- transfer at Auckland in each direction:
- (24) TICKETING-The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

(a) A specified fare shall not apply unless

(i) The ticket for the travel to which that fare relates is issued no later than 14 days after the date on which all reservations for that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the airline or airlines concerned, and no later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:

(ii) That ticket shows confirmed reservations for the

whole of that travel:

(iii) A sticker is attached to that ticket stating that cancellation penalties apply and the advisability of insurance:
(iv) Notwithstanding clause 112 of the General Tariff

Conditions (as imported into this notice), every ticket, MCO or PTA isssued or re-issued for that travel is endorsed "APEX FARE/NON-REF":

- (b) Clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (c) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as (i) "YHAP" where that fare is specified in the second

column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season

- (ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare:
 (iii) "YJAP" where that fare is specified in the second
- column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare:

 (iv) "YLAP" where that fare is specified in the second
- column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
- (d) In respect of travel commencing in the Netherlands to which a specified fare relates, the appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions

(as imported into this notice) shall be—

(i) "YHAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice as a peak

season fare:
(ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule to as a shoulder season fare:
(iii) "YLAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule to as a basic season fare:

- (25) TOUR FEATURES-Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE-Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 123 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and, in addition, if payment for any travel to which a specified fare relates is or is to be made outside the country of commencement of that travel, that fare shall not apply unless the total amount payable for that travel; calculated in the currency of the country of commencement of that travel is converted to the currency of payment at the bankers' buying rate of exchange in effect at the time and place of payment.
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 16, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 124, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29_A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and the Netherlands is hereby revoked

THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

SPECIFIED FARES

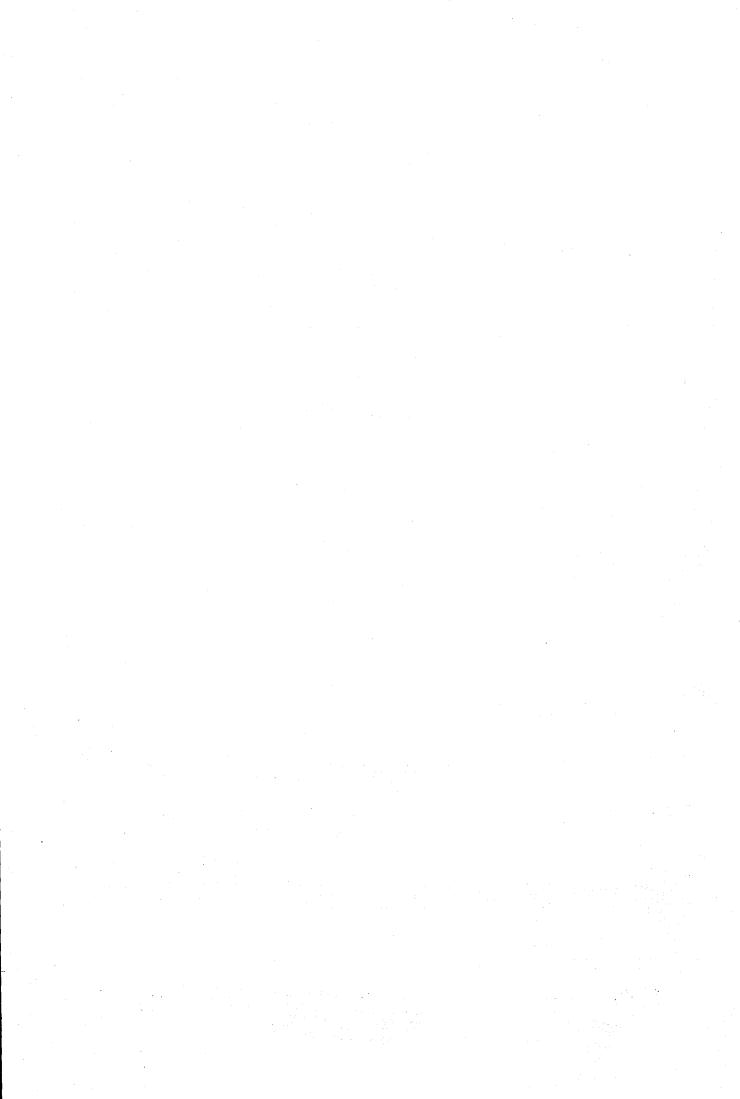
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE NETHERLANDS AND RETURN

FIRST SCHEDULE

THIRD SCHEDULE AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

Clause 3(1)						ORIGIN OR	TDANIEER	POLITE	AIRLINE	
FARES (NZD)	SEASON		ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND	DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE	
2836	High),	~ y T				PAR	RT A		
2548 2322	Shoulder Off-Peak	} •)£	Auckland	Amsterdam	F	OR TRAVEL VI	A THE AP R	OUTE	
2098	Basic	} '	ĄР			Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	Air New Zealand	
3042 2754 2528	High Shoulder Off-Peak	} (EH or AP	Christchurch	Amsterdam	Amsterdam	Los Angeles	AT	KLM Royal Dutch Airlines	
2304	Basic)				Auckland	Tokyo	EH (Air New Zealand or	
2986 2698	High Shoulder		EH , or	Wellington	Amsterdam		-		Japan Air Lines	
2472 2248	Off-Peak Basic	} '	ĄΡ			Amsterdam	Tokyo	PO	KLM Royal Dutch Airlines or Japan Air Lines	
						PART B				
						EH ROUTE				
				SCHEDULE D FARES		Auckland	Singapore	ЕН	Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines	
FOR TRAVEL FROM THE NETHERLANDS TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN Clause 3(2)					DS TO NEW	Amsterdam	Singapore	ЕН	KLM Royal Dutch Airlines or Singapore Airlines	
FARES (DFL)	SEASON		ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND	Auckland	Tokyo	ЕН	Air New Zealand or Japan Air Lines	
4077 3933 3644	Peak Shoulder Basic	}	EH or AP	Amsterdam	Auckland	Amsterdam	Tokyo	ЕН	KLM Royal Dutch Airlines	
4447 4303 4014	Peak Shoulder Basic	}	EH or AP	Amsterdam	Christchurch	Dated at We	ellington this 14th	day of Sept	ember 1984.	
4347 4203 3914	Peak Shoulder Basic	}	EH or AP	Amsterdam	Wellington	Minister	HON. RICHA of Civil Aviation			



Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Yugoslavia Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Yugoslavia Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,-

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c)Both:

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:
"EH" means any route—

- Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983":
 "EH" means any route—
 (a)Within Area 2; or
 (b)Within Area 3; or
 (c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
 "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:
 "Involuntary cancellation", in relation to any travel, means the cancellation of all or any part of that travel arising out of—
 (a)Involuntary failure in respect of all or any part of that travel or
 - travel; or
 (b)Where that passenger is refused all or any part of that travel for safety or legal reasons, or because of that passenger's condition or conduct; or

(c) The death of that passenger or a member of his

immediate family:
"Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or
(b)Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
(c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,
or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on

behalf of that carrier; or (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting

flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation: "Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part: "NZD" means New Zealand dollars: "Specified add-on" means an add-on specified in the Third

- "Specified add-on" means an add-on specified in the Third Schedule to this notice:
 "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the First or Second Schedule to this notice:
 "Voluntary cancellation", in relation to any travel, means cancellation of that travel that is not involuntary cancellation:
 "YUD" means Yugoslav Dinars.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-

(a)Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
(b)Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates: relates:

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- * Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—
and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- 3. Fares and add-ons—(1) A fare specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class roundtrip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in Yugoslavia specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- A fare specified in the first column of the Second Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Yugoslavia specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) Where a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to-

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-

trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland; to and return from a point in Yugoslavia specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland.

- (4) An add-on specified in the first column of the Third Schedule to this notice may apply, when combined end-on with a specified fare, to economy class round-trip travel from a point specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule to and return from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule.
- (5) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or
- (6) Subject to subclause (7) of this clause, a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjust-ments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with clause 4(28) of this notice.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be
- subject to the following provisions:

 (1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel:
 - (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares-
 - (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the First Schedule of this notice relates—
 (i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule

as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which

it relates commences in May, June or July:

(ii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or

(iii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October

(iv) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November:

(b) In respect of travel commencing in Yugoslavia to which a fare specified in the Second Schedule to this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule

as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, September, October,

November, or December:

(ii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which

it relates commences in February, March, July, or August:
(iv) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, May, or June:

- (3) FARES—Clauses 6 and 10 (except paragraph (b) of clause 10) of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;
 - (a) After the commencement of any travel for which any other

- (a) After the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

 (i) To any rerouting of that travel; or
 (ii) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel.

 (b) A specified add-on shall not apply unless that add-on and the specified fare with which it is combined are shown separately on the ticket issued for the travel to which that fare ately on the ticket issued for the travel to which that fare and that add-on relate:
- (4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clauses 16 and 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if-
 - (a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates, or to which that fare and any specified add-on relate, has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 2!
 - days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:
 (b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on the return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket:

(c) That ticket has no maximum validity, or a maximum validity of more than 180 days after the date of arrival in the coun-

try of turnaround:

(d) Except as provided in subclauses (1), (2), (4) and (5) of clause 18 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on the return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing after the expirations of the commencing after the expirations. ation of the maximum validity of that ticket:

(e) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of the illness of the passenger concerned or any other person:

- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate-
 - (a) More than one stopover in each direction; or(b) A stopover at any point other than Singapore; or(c) A stopover that exceeds 4 nights; or

- (d) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector.
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, is so arranged that no refund arising from a voluntary cancellation can be made in respect of all or any part of that travel as a consequence of a cancellation requested by or on behalf of the carrier concerned-

(a) 30 days or more before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel unless

(i) That refund is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and that

specified add-on relate, was to take place; or
(ii) Whether or not that reservation has been confirmed
by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, an amount of
NZD60 or YUD4800, (as the case requires) is forfeited and
that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare (or

that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare (or that fare and add-on) and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid for that travel:

(b) Less than 30 days before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel unless—

(i) An amount of NZD60 or YUD4800, (as the case requires) is forfeited and the residue of that fare (or that fare and add-on) and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare

lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates, or that specified fare and that specified add-on relate, was to take place; or

(ii) An amount equal to one quarter of that fare (or that fare and add-on) and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges (other than excess baggage charges) paid, is forfeited; and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare (or that fare and that add-on) and those adjust-

ments, charges and surcharges:
(c) After that travel has commenced unless NZD60 or YUD4800. (as the case requires) is forfeited and the residue of that fare (or that fare and that add-on) and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates, or that specified fare and that specified add-on relate, was

to take place: (d) In any circumstances where the cancellation concerned is made by or on behalf of the carrier concerned because of the

failure of the passenger concerned to—

(i) Appear for departure on any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held, or to request cancellation of any such reservation for any reason other than a misconnection; or

(ii) Appear for departure of any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held by any time limit specified by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, or in sufficient time or with all required documentation to allow completion of all departure formalities:

(11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined

with any other fare unless

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates or that fare and a specified add-on relate; and

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or turnaround:
(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare or excursion fare for

travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares (including any specified add-on) is less than every normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

- (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS-Clauses 55 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION-Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour, or (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that

excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS— The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless that fare, together with any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges (other than excess baggage charges and any charges subsequently incurred as a result of reservation changes or cancellation), is paid—

- (a) Not later than 14 days after the day on which reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned; and
- (b) Not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply
 - (a) Unless all reservations for the whole of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, are requested by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, and confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned, and entered on the ticket issued for that travel, not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:

(b) Unless each time one or more changes are made to any confirmed reservation for that travel on the basis of a request by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, a charge of NZD60 or YUD4800 (as the case requires) is paid:

(c) If any change to any confirmed reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:

- (d) Except where that travel is rerouted in accordance with (22)(a)(ii) of this clause, if after its commencement, any change to any onward or return reservation is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, is not so arranged that no voluntary rerouting of that travel can subsequently be arranged-
 - (a) At that fare (or that fare and add-on)-

(i) Less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel;

- (ii) After that commencement of the first outward sector of that travel except where a member of the immediate family of the passenger concerned or any person who was accompanying that passenger, dies; and a death certificate relating to the person whose death is the basis for the rerouting concerned (being a certificate duly executed by a person authorised to issue death certificates under the laws of the place where that person died), or a copy of such a death certificate, is presented to the carrier arranging that rerouting; and that rerouting is to permit that passenger to return to the point of origin of that travel without stopover en route on the next available flight or to interrupt that travel at the point at which that death occurred either until 45 days have elapsed since that death or until all formalities and religious customs relating to that death have been completed, whichever is sooner:
- (b) At any other fare unless-(i) That other fare is lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates. or that specified fare and that specified add-on relate, was
 - to take place; and (ii) Where that rerouting is arranged on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel where that travel is to commence in New Zealand, or less than one month before that date where that travel is to commence in Yugoslavia, or after its commencement, an amount of NZD60 or YUD4800, (as the case requires) is forfeited and there is paid to the airline concerned or an exact of that inting the amount (if some hour below the reset). agent of that airline the amount (if any) by which the recalculated fare (including any add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges) exceeds the residue of that specified fare (or that fare and that add-on) and all adjustments, charges or surcharges paid:
- (23) ROUTING—Clause 97 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
- (a) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified

(i) Every sector of the travel to which tha fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, on the services of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified oppo-site it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

- (b) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—
 - (i) A stopover and a transfer; or (ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Singapore:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if-

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or
(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between

- any points of the travel to which that fare relates:

 (d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by-
 - (i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or (ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a

- transfer at Auckland in each direction:

 (e) In the case of travel to or from any point in Yugoslavia to which a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, that fare and that add-on shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Belgrade; but the application of that fare and that add-on shall not be affected by—
 - (i) The airline used or to be used for the travel to which

that add-on relates; or

- (ii) The fact that there is allowed or is to be allowed a transfer at Belgrade in each direction:
- (24) TICKETING-The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but

- (a) A specified fare shall not apply unless—

 (i) The ticket for the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, is issued no later than 14 days after the date on which all reservations for that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the airline or airlines concerned, and no later than 30 days before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:
 - (ii) That ticket shows confirmed reservations for the whole of that travel:

- whole of that travel:

 (iii) A sticker is attached to that ticket stating that cancellation penalties apply and the advisability of insurance:

 (iv) Notwithstanding clause 112 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), every ticket, MCO or PTA isssued or re-issued for that travel is endorsed "APEX FARE/NON-REF":
- (b) Clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is
- (c) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be—

 (i) "YHAP" where that fare is specified in the second

column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season

(ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second

(ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare:
(iii) "YJAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare:
(iv) "YLAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
(d) In respect of travel commencing in Yugoslavia to which a

specified fare relates, the appropriate code for the purposes

of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be—
(i) "YHAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice as a peak

season fare:

(ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second

column of that Schedule to as a shoulder season fare:

(iii) "YLAP" where that fare is specified in the second

- column of that Schedule to as a basic season fare: (e) In respect of any travel to which a specified add-on relates, the appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be "YE":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying
- inclusive tour: (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported quali-

fying inclusive tour:

- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 123 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and, in addition, if payment for any travel to which a specified fare relates, or a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, is or is to be made outside the country of commencement of that travel, that fare (or that fare and that add-on) shall not apply unless the total amount payable for that travel calculated in the currency of the country of commencement of that travel is converted to the currency of payment at the bankers' buying rate of exchange in effect at the time and place of payment.
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10(b), 16, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 124, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Yugoslavia is hereby revoked.

PART B FIRST SCHEDULE FOR TRAVEL FROM YUGOSLAVIA TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN SPECIFIED FARES FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO YUGOSLAVIA AMOUNT ORIGIN AND COMBINATION AND RETURN DESTINATION POINT Clause 3(1) Dubrovnik Ljubljana FARES SEASON ROUTE ORIGIN POINT OF Maribor (NZD) TURNAROUND Ohrid 2836 Peak Osijek 2548 2322 Shoulder EH Belgrade Auckland Pristina Off-Peak Pula 2098 **YUD 4000** Rijeka Belgrade Saraievo Skopje Split Titograd Shoulder EH Christchurch Belgrade 2528 Off-Peak 2304 Basic Tivat Zadar 2986 Peak Zagreb 2698 Shoulder EH Wellington Belgrade Off-Peak 2472 2248 Basic SECOND SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES FOURTH SCHEDULE FOR TRAVEL FROM YUGOSLAVIA TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN AIRLINES AND ROUTING Clause 1(3) and 4(23) Clause 3(2) ORIGIN FARES SEASON ROUTE ORIGIN POINT OF DESTINATION, OR POINT (YUD) TURNAROUND TRANSFER ROUTE AIRLINE POINT 232405 OF TURNAROUND Peak 208726 Shoulder EH Belgrade Auckland Air New Zealand Auckland Singapore EH 190309 Basic 247765 Peak Belgrade Singapore EH Jugoslovenski 224086 Shoulder EH Belgrade Christchurch Aerotransport 205669 Basic 243605 Peak 219926 EH Shoulder Belgrade Wellington 201509 Basic THIRD SCHEDULE SPECIFIED ADD-ONS Clauses 3(3) Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984. AMOUNT COMBINATION POINT OF POINT TURNAROUND PART A FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO YUGOSLAVIA AND RETURN Dubrovnik .jubljana Maribor Ohrid Osijek Pristina Pula NZD 54 Belgrade Rijeka Sarajevo

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,

Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

Skopje Split Titograd Tivat Zadar

Zagreb



Special Three Month Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs From The Federal Republic of Germany to New Zealand Notice 1984 Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Special Three-Month Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs from the Federal Republic of Germany to New Zealand Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Second Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires.
 - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:
 - "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via-

(a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c)Both:

- (c)Both:

 "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:

 "DMK" means West German Marks:

 "EH" means any route—

 (a)Within Area 2; or

 (b)Within Area 3; or

 (c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

 "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:
"Involuntary cancellation", in relation to any travel, means the

- cancellation of all or any part of that travel arising out of-(a)Involuntary failure in respect of all or any part of that travel: or
 - (b) Where that passenger is refused all or any part of that travel for safety or legal reasons, or because of that passenger's condition or conduct; or (c) The death of that passenger or a member of his

immediate family:
"Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—
(a)Cancels a flight; or

- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on
- behalf of that carrier; or

- (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:
- "Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first-mentioned part:
- "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice:
- "Voluntary cancellation", in relation to any travel, means cancellation of that travel that is not involuntary cancellation:
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have
- the meaning so defined. (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which

- that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and (b)Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
 - (a)No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
 - * Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(b)No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel

to which that fare relates;—
and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the Federal Republic of Germany specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (2) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (3) A specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with clause 4(28) of this notice
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel:
 - (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares-

(a)A fare specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, Sep-

tember, October, November or December:

(b)A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in February, March, April, May, June,

July, or August:

- (3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-
 - (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
 - (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel:
- (4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clauses 16 and 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if-
 - (a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates, has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 14 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:
 - (b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket:
 - (c) That ticket has no maximum validity, or a maximum validity of more than 3 months after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:
 - (d) Except as provided in subclauses (1), (2), (4) and (5) of clause 18 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on the return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing after the expir-

ation of the maximum validity of that ticket:
(e) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of the illness of the passenger concerned or any other person:

- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates—
 - (a) More than one stopover in each direction; or

(b) A stopover at any point other than Singapore; or

- (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if -
 - (a) Any person arranges, provides, and sells, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates; or
- (b) Any person undertakes or advertises his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates —
 in any country other than the Federal Republic of Germany, (including West Berlin), or New Zealand:

- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined

with any other fare unless

(i) That combination is to permit travel from or return to a point in the Federal Republic of Germany other than Frankfurt or from or return to West Berlin, or to or from a point in New Zealand other than Auckland, Christchurch or Wellington; and
(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via Frankfurt or Auckland (as the case requires):

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare or other excursion fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than the class of service of the travel to which that specified fore relates and

which that specified fare relates; and
(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare

or other excursion fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clauses 57, 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
- (a) Where, in accordance with clause 56 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), there may be allowed any discount in respect of any travel to which a specified fare relates, that discount shall instead be one quarter of that fare:

(b) Subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies

(i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
(ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
(iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved loca-

(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
(c) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (b) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes

that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(d) Subject to paragraph (e) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (b) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 person of the force.

cent of that fare

(e) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (d) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(f) Notwithstanding anything in paragraphs (b) to (e) of this sub-clause, no discount shall be allowed under any of those paragraphs if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the

date of its issue:

- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour, or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS— The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in these clauses shall prevent the chaging of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- 22) REROUTING—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (23) ROUTING—Clause 97 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-

(a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless

(i) Every sector of the travel to which tha fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and

and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, on the services of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Second Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or (ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Singapore:(c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare

is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful tare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates:

(d) In the case of travel to and return from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is to be and is undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction:

- (24) TICKETING--The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) Clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is
 - (b) A specified fare shall not apply if the ticket for the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be issued by or on behalf of a carrier other than a carrier specified in the fourth column of the Second Schedule to this notice that is to provide any part of that travel:

(c) The appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this

notice) shall be—

(i) "YHE3M" for the flight coupon for any sector of the travel to which a fare specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare relates that is to be undertaken on a service of a carrier specified

in the Second Schedule to this notice other than Lufthansa; or "MHE3M" for the flight coupon for any sector of that travel that is to be undertaken on a service of Lufthansa:

(ii) :"YLE3M" for the flight coupon for any sector of the travel to which a fare specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this notice as a basic season fare relates that is to be undertaken on a service of a carrier

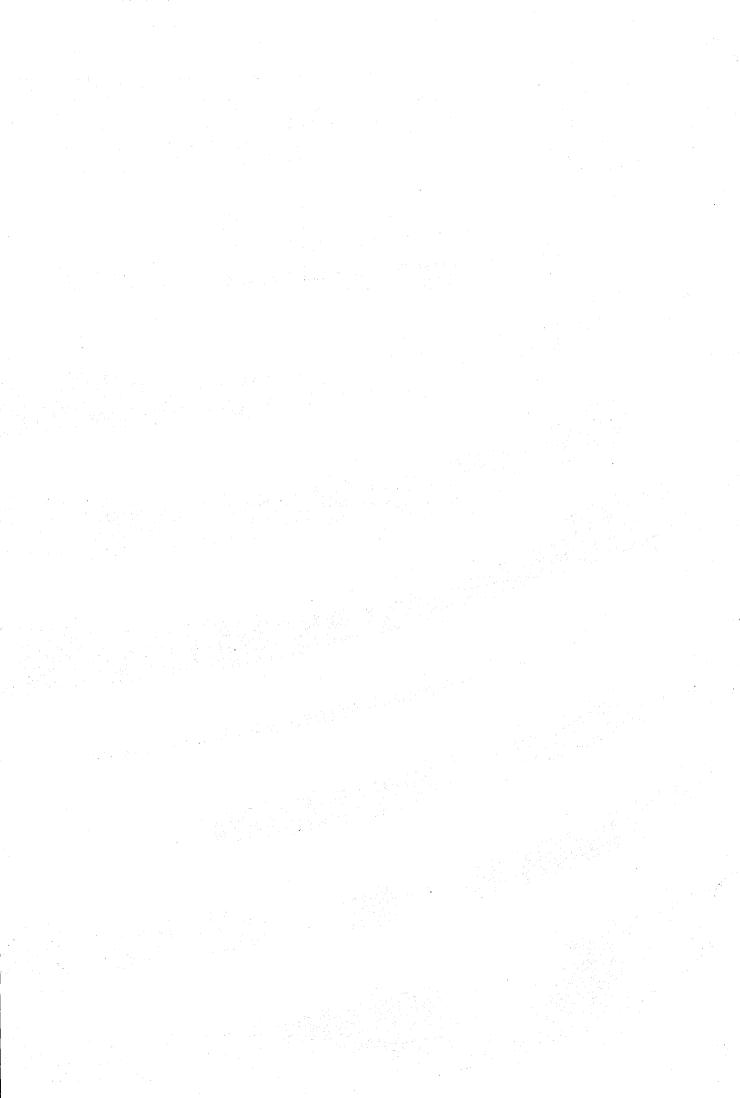
specified in the Second Schedule to this notice other than Lufthansa; or "MLE3M" for the flight coupon for any sector of that travel that is to be undertaken on a service of Lufthansa

- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 123 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and, in addition, if payment for any travel to which a specified fare relates is or is to be made outside the Federal Republic of Germany that fare shall

not apply unless the total amount payable for that travel calculated in the currency of the country of commencement of that travel is converted to the currency of payment at the bankers' buying rate of exchange in effect at the time and place of payment.

3937

- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 16, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 57, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 124, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Special Three Month Round-Trip Excursion Tariff from the Federal Republic of Germany to New Zealand is hereby revoked.



THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

FIRST SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(1)				
FARES (DMK)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
3800 3400	Peak Basic	EH	Frankfurt	Auckland
4130 3730	Peak Basic	} EH	Frankfurt	Christchurch
4040	Peak Basic	} EH	Frankfurt	Wellington

SECOND SCHEDULE AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN, DESTINATION, TRANSFER OR POINT POINT OF TURNAROUND	ROUTE	AIRLINE
	PAR EH RO	
Frankfurt Singapore	ЕН	Lufthansa or Singapore Airlines
Auckland Singapore	ЕН	Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE, Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



Round-Trip Instant Purchase Excursion Tariffs From Italy to New Zealand Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Instant Purchase Excursion Tariffs from Italy to New Zealand Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.
- (3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Second Schedule to this notice.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,

 - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:

- "AT" means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic:
 "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:
 "EH" means any route—

"EH" means any route—

(a)Within Area 2; or
(b)Within Area 3; or
(c)Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:
"Involuntary cancellation", in relation to any travel, means the

cancellation of all or any part of that travel arising out of—
(a)Involuntary failure in respect of all or any part of that

travel; or
(b)Where that passenger is refused all or any part of that travel for safety or legal reasons, or because of that passenger's condition or conduct; or

(c) The death of that passenger or a member of his

immediate family:
"Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier

(a)Cancels a flight; or
(b)Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
(c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,
or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
(d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on

behalf of that carrier; or

- (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:
- reservation:
 "Involuntary rerouting". in relation to any part of any travel.
 means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result
 of involuntary failure of that first-mentioned part:
 "LIT" means Italian Lire:
 "PA" means a route between Area I and Area 3 via the Pacific:
 "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the First Schedule to

- "Voluntary cancellation", in relation to any travel, means cancellation of that travel that is not involuntary cancellation:
 (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice shall be read as a reference to this notice."
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which

that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and (b)Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange. provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-

(a)No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(b)No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel

to which that fare relates:—
and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Italy specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (2) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (3) A specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with clause 4(28) of this notice.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:
 - (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares-

(a)A fare specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, Sep-

the traver to which it relates commences in January, September, October, November, or December:

(b)A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in February, March, July, or August:

(c)A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule

as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which

it relates commences in April, May, or June:
(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused
- portion of that travel:

 (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates

 - (a) More than one stopover in each direction; or(b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore or Tokyo; or
 - (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger:
 (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General
- Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses
 - (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of

passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:

(b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into the paties; but a credified fare shall not a smaller than the paties; but a credified for shall not a smaller than the paties; but a smaller than the paties that the paties tha be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless the travel to which that fare relates, is so arranged that no refund arising from a voluntary cancellation can be made in respect of all or any part of that travel as a consequence of a cancellation requested by or on behalf of the carrier concerned(a) After the ticket for that travel has been issued but before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel

(i) That cancellation arises out of the refusal of any entry permit, visa or other official document required to permit that travel, or travel by a member of the immediate family of the passenger concerned who was to accompany that passenger; and a written notice relating to that refusal executed by a person authorised to issue that entry permit, visa, or document is presented to the carrier arranging that cancellation; or

(ii) An amount of LIT50,000 is forfeited and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid for that travel:

(b) After that travel has commenced:

- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless
 - (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates; or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via

that point of origin or turnaround:

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare or excursion fare for the same class of service as or at a higher class

travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than the class of service of the travel to which

that specified fare relates; and
(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—A specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed any discount of that fare:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION-Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

 (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS— The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless that fare, together with all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges (other than excess baggage charges and any charges subsequently incurred as a result of reservation changes or cancellation) are paid at the same time as—
 - (a) All reservations for the whole of the travel to which that fare relates are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned; and
 (b) The ticket for that travel is issued:

(21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare

shall not apply

(a) Unless all reservations for the whole of the travel to which that fare relates are requested by or on behalf of the pas-senger concerned, and confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned, and entered on the ticket issued for that travel at the same time as payment is made and that ticket issued:

(b) If any change to any confirmed reservation for that travel is subsequently made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned:

(c) Except where that travel is rerouted in accordance with (22)(a) of this clause, if after its commencement, any change to any onward or return reservation is made on the basis of

(22) REROUTING—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which that fare relates is not so arranged that no voluntary rerouting of that travel can subsequently be arranged-

(a) At that fare after the ticket for that travel has been issued unless

(i) After the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel a member of the immediate family of the passenger concerned or any person who was accompanying that passenger, dies, and

(ii) A death certificate relating to the person whose death is the basis for the rerouting concerned (being a certificate duly executed by a person authorised to issue death certifi-

cates under the laws of the place where that person died), or a copy of such a death certificate, is presented to the carrier arranging that rerouting; and

(iii) That rerouting is to permit that passenger to return to the point of origin of that travel without stopover en route on the next available flight or to interrupt that travel at the point at which that death occurred either until 45 days have elapsed since that death or until all formalities and religious customs relating to that death have been completed, whichever is sooner:
(b) At any other fare unless—

(i) Where that rerouting is arranged on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned after the ticket for that travel has been issued but before the commencement of that travel, an amount of LIT50,000 is forfeited and there is paid to the airline concerned or an agent of that airline the amount (if any) by which the recalculated fare (including any add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges) exceeds the residue of that specified fare and all adjustments, charges or sur-

(ii) Where that rerouting is arranged on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned after the commencement of that travel, no refund may be made of the amount (if any) by which that specified fare and all adjustments, charges and surcharges paid exceeds the recalculated fare, and the ticket issued for that rerouting is endorsed "No-ref PEX":

(23) ROUTING—Clause 97 of the General Tariff Conditions shall

be imported into this notice; but-

 (a) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—

 (i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates

 is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, on the services of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Second Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or (ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, Sin-

gapore, or Tokyo

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if-(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there

is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates:

(d) In the case of travel to and return from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is to be and is undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

(i) The circling wood or to be used for travel between

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction:

(e) In the case of travel from or return to Milan via the EH route to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is to be and is undertaken via Rome; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

The airline used or to be used for travel between Milan and Rome; or

- (ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Rome:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—
- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if the ticket for the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be issued by or on behalf of any carrier other than-

(i) A carrier specified in the fourth column of the Second Schedule to this notice that is to provide any part of that

travel; or
(ii) Where that fare is to be and is combined with any other fare in accordance with subclause (11) of this clause a carrier that is to provide any part of the travel to which that other fare relatesd:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply unless—

(i) The ticket for the travel to which that fare relates is issued at the same time as reservations for the whole of that travel are requested by or on behalf of the passenger concerned and confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned; and full payment for that travel is made:

(ii) That ticket shows confirmed reservations for the

whole of that travel:

(iii) Notwithstanding clause 112 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), every ticket, MCO or PTA issued or re-issued for that travel is endorsed "PEX fare/NON-REF":

(c) Clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is

used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour: and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Con ditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall

"YHPX" where that fare is specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare: "YOPX" where that fare is specified in the second column

of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare:

- (f) "YLPX" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
 (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Con-
- ditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27)TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 123 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and, in addition, if payment for any travel to which a specified fare relates is or is to be made outside Italy that fare shall not apply unless the total amount payable for that travel calculated in the currency of the country of commencement of that travel is converted to the currency of payment at the bankers' buying rate of exchange in effect at the time and place of payment.
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 124, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Instant Purchase Excursion Tariff from Italy to New Zealand is hereby revoked.



FIRST SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES FOR TRAVEL FROM ITALY TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN

Cla

FARES SEASON ROUTE ORIGIN (LIT)	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2726000 Peak	Auckland,
2629000 Shoulder	Christchurch,
2427000 Basic	or Wellington
2821000 Peak	Auckland,
2724000 Shoulder	Christchurch,
2522000 Basic EH Milan	or Wellington
2726000 Peak	Auckland,
2629000 Shoulder	Christchurch,
2427000 Basic AP Milan	or Wellington
2774000 Peak 2677000 Shoulder 2475000 Basic EH in one way AP in the Milan other	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

	AIRLINE	S AND	ROUTING
auses 1(3) an	d 4(23)		

SECOND SCHEDULE

ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TRANSFER ROUTE AIRLINE TURNAROUND PART A AP ROUTE Air New Zealand Auckland Los Angeles PA Milan Los Angeles AT Alitalia Rome AT Alitalia Los Angeles PART B **EH ROUTE** Air New Zealand Auckland Singapore EΗ or

Singapore Airlines (Alitalia Rome Singapore EH or Singapore Airlines Air New Zealand **Auckland Tokyo** EH

Rome Tokyo EΗ Alitalia

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE, Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



The Special First Class Round-Trip Tariff from Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington to London Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Special First Class Round-Trip Tariff from Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington to London Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette and shall expire with the 31st day of December 1984.
- (3) This notice shall apply to Air New Zealand Limited and British Airways Limited.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires.
 - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:
 - "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—
 - (a) Area 1: or
 - (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
 - (c) Both:

 - "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*: "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than
 - H" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

 - "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:
 "Involuntary failure", in relation to any travel, means the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

 - (a) Cancels a flight; or
 (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
 (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or
 transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
 - (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier, or
- of that carrier; or

 (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:
 "Involuntary rerouting", in relation to any part of any travel means the rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first-mentioned part:
 "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
 "Specified fare" means the fare specified in the Second Schedule to this notice

 - to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that the fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
 - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that
 - (a) Subject to subclause (3) of this clause, traver to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
 (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;
- relates;—
 and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

 (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that the fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-

 - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
 (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- 3. Fares and add-ons—(1) The fare specified in the first column 3. Fares and add-ons—(1) The fare specified in the first column of the Second Schedule to this notice may apply to first class rounderip travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the second column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule to and return from a point in the United Kingdom specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule of that Schedule.
- (2) Where a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to-

 - * Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class roundtrip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or
- (b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class roundtrip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;
- to and return from London if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that the specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) The specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with clause 4(23) of this notice.
- (5) Subject to subclause (6) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class half round-trip travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (6) Where in accordance with subclause (2) of this clause, the specified fare may apply to travel from and return to any point in New Zealand other than Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch and Wellington (as the case requires) and London shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and London.
- 4. Conditions—The application of the specified fare shall be su ject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—The specified fare shall not apply excitor first class round-trip travel (including travel in a first class sleep seat) by the same route outbound and inbound:
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—The specified fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates is to commence and commences before the 1st day of January 1985:
- imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, the specified fare shall not apply— (3) FARES-Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be
 - (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel, unless this notice-
- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fare shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but the specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed—
 - (a) Any stopover at a point other than a point from which the passenger concerned is to continue and continues any part of the travel to which that fare relates on the services of the carrier that is to provide and provides that part of that travel to that point; or
 - (b) Any stopover not agreed between the passenger and the car-
- rier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and shown on the ticket of that passenger.

 (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—The clauses (except clauses 31, 36 and 39) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses-
 - (a) Where any part of any travel to which the specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:

 (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any
 - travel to which the specified fare relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- 11) COMBINATIONS--Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) The specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined
 - with any other fare unless—

 (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates;

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin, or that point of turnaround, as appropriate

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, the specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare under paragraph (a) of this subclause and-

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a class of service other than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare

relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service to which that other fare relates for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned:

(12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Condi-

tions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) DISCOUNTS—The specified fare shall not apply if there is to be or is allowed any discount of that fare:

(14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions hall be imported into this notice:

(16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the speci-fied fare shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—If the specified fare is used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour), that fare shall not apply
 - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS— The application of the specified fare shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS-Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clauses 92 and 93) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but the specified fare shall not apply if

the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting of any part of that travel to any service of a carrier other than the carrier that is to provide and provides the remainder of that travel:

- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 103) shall be imported into this notice; but-
 - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, the specified fare
 - (i) Unless, where the travel to which that fare relates is to be and is undertaken via the AP route, every sector of that travel (both outbound and inbound) is to be and is provided only on the services of Air New Zealand Limi-

(ii) Unless, where the travel to which that fare relates is to be and is undertaken via the EH route, every sector of that travel is to be and is provided on the services of British Airways Limited; or
(iii) If there is to be or is allowed in respect of the travel

to which that fare relates any transfer other than an online transfer:

(b) In the case of travel from and return to any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which the specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is to be that fare shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or is to be allowed a

transfer at Auckland:

(24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when the specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "FDT":

(25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when the specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when the specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fare shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) CURRENCY--Clauses 123 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and, in addition, if payment for any travel to which the specified fare relates is or is to be made outside New Zealand, that fare shall not apply unless the total amount payable for that travel calculated in New Zealand dollars is converted to the currency of payment of the bankers' buying rate of exchange in effect at the time and place of payment:

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 36, 39, 52, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 93, 103, 110, 118, 120, 122, 124, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of the fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Special First Class Round-Trip tariff from Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington to London is hereby revoked.

THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(5)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
14401	EH	Auckland	London
14272	EH	Christchurch	
14398	EH	Wellington	
13610	AP	Auckland	London
14143	AP	Christchurch	
13954	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARE FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO LONDON AND RETURN

Clause 3(1)

AMOUNT (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	POINT OF TURNAROUND
7956	EH or AP	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	London
Dated	at Wallington	s this 14th day o	f September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE, Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

